

# 12A Aged care services — attachment

Definitions for the indicators and descriptors in this attachment are in section 12.7. Data in this Report are examined by the Aged Care Services Working Group, but have not been formally audited by the Secretariat. Unsourced information was obtained from the Australian, State and Territory governments.

This file is available in Adobe PDF format on the Review web page ([www.pc.gov.au/gsp/2004/index.html](http://www.pc.gov.au/gsp/2004/index.html)). Users without Internet access can contact the Secretariat to obtain these tables (see details on the inside front cover of the Report).

Table12A.1

| Table12A.1  |             | <b>Males and females aged 70 years and over, June 2003 (estimated)</b> |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |  |
|---|-------------|--|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--|
|   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |  |
| All persons by sex  |             |  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |  |
| Females   | '000        | 3 357.5  | 2 483.7    | 1 868.7    | 980.1     | 766.4     | 236.7      | 161.2      | 97.9      | 9 952.3     |  |
| Males   | '000        | 3 320.8  | 2 429.2    | 1 872.3    | 994.5     | 750.4     | 230.0      | 159.5      | 107.4     | 9 864.2     |  |
| Persons   | '000        | 6 678.3  | 4 912.9    | 3 741.0    | 1 974.6   | 1 516.8   | 466.7      | 320.7      | 205.3     | 19 816.5    |  |
| Persons aged 70 years and over by sex   |             |  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |  |
| Females   | '000        | 363.3  | 269.5      | 173.3      | 86.1      | 96.3      | 27.5       | 11.2       | 2.1       | 1 029.2     |  |
| Males   | '000        | 266.4  | 195.8      | 133.9      | 65.6      | 70.0      | 19.8       | 8.2        | 2.1       | 761.9       |  |
| Persons   | '000        | 629.7  | 465.3      | 307.2      | 151.7     | 166.3     | 47.3       | 19.4       | 4.2       | 1 791.1     |  |
| Persons aged 70 years and over as a proportion of males and females in the total population |             |  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |  |
| Females   | %           | 10.8   | 10.9       | 9.3        | 8.8       | 12.6      | 11.6       | 6.9        | 2.1       | 10.3        |  |
| Males   | %           | 8.0  | 8.1        | 7.2        | 6.6       | 9.3       | 8.6        | 5.1        | 2.0       | 7.7         |  |
| Persons   | %           | 9.4  | 9.5        | 8.2        | 7.7       | 11.0      | 10.1       | 6.0        | 2.0       | 9.0         |  |
| Persons aged 70 years and over as a proportion of the total population                      |             |  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |  |
| Females   | %           | 5.4  | 5.5        | 4.6        | 4.4       | 6.3       | 5.9        | 3.5        | 1.0       | 5.2         |  |
| Males   | %           | 4.0  | 4.0        | 3.6        | 3.3       | 4.6       | 4.2        | 2.6        | 1.0       | 3.8         |  |
| Persons   | %           | 9.4  | 9.5        | 8.2        | 7.7       | 11.0      | 10.1       | 6.0        | 2.0       | 9.0         |  |

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) Population Projections by SLA 1999–2019 (unpublished).

Table 12A.2

Table 12A.2 Target population data, by location ('000) (a), (b)

|                                       | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>    | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i>  | <i>ACT</i>  | <i>NT</i>  | <i>Aust</i>    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| All Australians aged 70 years or more |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |            |                |
| June 1999                             |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |            |                |
| Major Cities                          | 398.6        | 300.8        | 151.8        | 101.1        | 113.9        | –           | 17.0        | –          | 1 083.3        |
| Inner Regional                        | 129.9        | 94.4         | 80.2         | 17.2         | 17.5         | 29.6        | –           | –          | 368.8          |
| Outer Regional                        | 49.4         | 27.9         | 41.5         | 12.6         | 18.6         | 14.0        | –           | 2.2        | 166.2          |
| Remote                                | 2.8          | 0.7          | 4.7          | 3.9          | 4.4          | 0.7         | –           | 0.8        | 18.1           |
| Very Remote                           | 0.5          | –            | 2.9          | 1.6          | 0.7          | 0.3         | –           | 0.8        | 6.8            |
| <b>All areas</b>                      | <b>581.2</b> | <b>423.8</b> | <b>281.1</b> | <b>136.4</b> | <b>155.1</b> | <b>44.6</b> | <b>17.0</b> | <b>3.8</b> | <b>1 643.2</b> |
| June 2000                             |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |            |                |
| Major Cities                          | 407.6        | 309.4        | 155.6        | 103.9        | 116.1        | –           | 17.6        | –          | 1 110.3        |
| Inner Regional                        | 133.7        | 96.8         | 82.6         | 17.9         | 18.2         | 30.1        | –           | –          | 379.3          |
| Outer Regional                        | 50.3         | 28.5         | 42.5         | 12.9         | 19.0         | 14.3        | –           | 2.3        | 169.7          |
| Remote                                | 2.9          | 0.7          | 4.9          | 4.0          | 4.5          | 0.7         | –           | 0.8        | 18.5           |
| Very Remote                           | 0.5          | –            | 3.0          | 1.7          | 0.8          | 0.3         | –           | 0.8        | 7.0            |
| <b>All areas</b>                      | <b>595.0</b> | <b>435.4</b> | <b>288.6</b> | <b>140.4</b> | <b>158.6</b> | <b>45.4</b> | <b>17.6</b> | <b>3.9</b> | <b>1 684.8</b> |
| June 2001                             |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |            |                |
| Major Cities                          | 416.9        | 318.4        | 159.4        | 106.9        | 118.1        | –           | 18.2        | –          | 1 138.1        |
| Inner Regional                        | 137.5        | 99.2         | 85.0         | 18.8         | 18.7         | 30.6        | –           | –          | 389.9          |
| Outer Regional                        | 51.3         | 29.1         | 43.5         | 13.2         | 19.4         | 14.6        | –           | 2.4        | 173.6          |
| Remote                                | 2.9          | 0.8          | 5.0          | 4.1          | 4.6          | 0.7         | –           | 0.9        | 19.0           |
| Very Remote                           | 0.5          | –            | 3.1          | 1.8          | 0.8          | 0.3         | –           | 0.8        | 7.2            |
| <b>All areas</b>                      | <b>609.1</b> | <b>447.5</b> | <b>296.0</b> | <b>144.8</b> | <b>161.6</b> | <b>46.2</b> | <b>18.2</b> | <b>4.1</b> | <b>1 727.8</b> |
| June 2002                             |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |            |                |
| Major Cities                          | 423.9        | 325.2        | 162.0        | 109.3        | 119.6        | –           | 18.8        | –          | 1 158.8        |
| Inner Regional                        | 140.4        | 101.1        | 87.1         | 19.5         | 19.2         | 30.9        | –           | –          | 398.2          |
| Outer Regional                        | 52.1         | 29.4         | 44.3         | 13.4         | 19.7         | 14.9        | –           | 2.4        | 176.3          |
| Remote                                | 3.0          | 0.8          | 5.1          | 4.2          | 4.7          | 0.7         | –           | 0.9        | 19.3           |
| Very Remote                           | 0.5          | –            | 3.1          | 1.8          | 0.8          | 0.3         | –           | 0.8        | 7.4            |
| <b>All areas</b>                      | <b>619.9</b> | <b>456.5</b> | <b>301.6</b> | <b>148.2</b> | <b>164.0</b> | <b>46.8</b> | <b>18.8</b> | <b>4.1</b> | <b>1 760.0</b> |
| June 2003                             |              |              |              |              |              |             |             |            |                |
| Major Cities                          | 430.3        | 331.9        | 164.6        | 111.7        | 121.0        | –           | 19.4        | –          | 1 178.9        |
| Inner Regional                        | 143.0        | 102.9        | 89.3         | 20.1         | 19.7         | 31.3        | –           | –          | 406.3          |
| Outer Regional                        | 52.8         | 29.7         | 45.0         | 13.7         | 20.0         | 15.1        | –           | 2.5        | 178.8          |
| Remote                                | 3.1          | 0.8          | 5.3          | 4.3          | 4.7          | 0.7         | –           | 0.9        | 19.7           |
| Very Remote                           | 0.5          | –            | 3.2          | 1.9          | 0.8          | 0.3         | –           | 0.8        | 7.5            |
| <b>All areas</b>                      | <b>629.7</b> | <b>465.3</b> | <b>307.4</b> | <b>151.7</b> | <b>166.2</b> | <b>47.4</b> | <b>19.4</b> | <b>4.2</b> | <b>1 791.2</b> |

Table 12A.2

Table 12A.2 Target population data, by location ('000) (a), (b)

|  | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>  | <i>WA</i>   | <i>SA</i>   | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>  | <i>Aust</i>  |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| People from a non-English speaking country aged 70 years or more (c) |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |            |              |
| June 1999  |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |            |              |
| Major Cities   | 118.2        | 105.5        | 28.9        | 29.0        | 29.7        | –          | 4.6        | –          | 315.9        |
| Inner Regional   | 15.8         | 14.6         | 10.2        | 3.0         | 2.6         | 4.7        | –          | –          | 51.0         |
| Outer Regional   | 6.1          | 3.5          | 7.8         | 2.0         | 2.6         | 1.9        | –          | 0.8        | 24.7         |
| Remote   | 0.4          | 0.1          | 0.8         | 0.7         | 0.5         | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 2.7          |
| Very Remote  | 0.1          | –            | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.2         | –          | –          | 0.1        | 1.2          |
| <b>All areas</b>   | <b>140.6</b> | <b>123.7</b> | <b>48.1</b> | <b>35.2</b> | <b>35.6</b> | <b>6.7</b> | <b>4.6</b> | <b>1.1</b> | <b>395.5</b> |
| June 2000  |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |            |              |
| Major Cities   | 120.9        | 108.6        | 29.6        | 29.8        | 30.2        | –          | 4.8        | –          | 323.8        |
| Inner Regional   | 16.3         | 15.0         | 10.6        | 3.2         | 2.7         | 4.7        | –          | –          | 52.5         |
| Outer Regional   | 6.2          | 3.6          | 8.0         | 2.0         | 2.7         | 1.9        | –          | 0.8        | 25.2         |
| Remote   | 0.4          | 0.1          | 0.8         | 0.7         | 0.5         | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 2.8          |
| Very Remote  | 0.1          | –            | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.2         | –          | –          | 0.1        | 1.3          |
| <b>All areas</b>   | <b>143.9</b> | <b>127.3</b> | <b>49.4</b> | <b>36.2</b> | <b>36.3</b> | <b>6.7</b> | <b>4.8</b> | <b>1.1</b> | <b>405.6</b> |
| June 2001  |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |            |              |
| Major Cities   | 123.6        | 111.7        | 30.3        | 30.7        | 30.8        | –          | 4.9        | –          | 332.0        |
| Inner Regional   | 16.8         | 15.3         | 10.9        | 3.3         | 2.8         | 4.8        | –          | –          | 53.9         |
| Outer Regional   | 6.3          | 3.7          | 8.2         | 2.0         | 2.7         | 2.0        | –          | 0.9        | 25.8         |
| Remote   | 0.4          | 0.1          | 0.9         | 0.7         | 0.5         | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 2.9          |
| Very Remote  | 0.1          | –            | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.2         | –          | –          | 0.1        | 1.3          |
| <b>All areas</b>   | <b>147.2</b> | <b>130.8</b> | <b>50.7</b> | <b>37.2</b> | <b>37.0</b> | <b>6.9</b> | <b>4.9</b> | <b>1.2</b> | <b>415.9</b> |
| June 2002  |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |            |              |
| Major Cities   | 125.7        | 114.1        | 30.8        | 31.4        | 31.1        | –          | 5.1        | –          | 338.2        |
| Inner Regional   | 17.1         | 15.6         | 11.1        | 3.4         | 2.9         | 4.9        | –          | –          | 55.1         |
| Outer Regional   | 6.4          | 3.7          | 8.4         | 2.1         | 2.8         | 2.0        | –          | 0.9        | 26.2         |
| Remote   | 0.4          | 0.1          | 0.9         | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 2.9          |
| Very Remote  | 0.1          | –            | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.2         | –          | –          | 0.1        | 1.3          |
| <b>All areas</b>   | <b>149.7</b> | <b>133.5</b> | <b>51.6</b> | <b>38.1</b> | <b>37.6</b> | <b>7.0</b> | <b>5.1</b> | <b>1.2</b> | <b>423.7</b> |
| June 2003  |              |              |             |             |             |            |            |            |              |
| Major Cities   | 127.6        | 116.4        | 31.3        | 32.0        | 31.5        | –          | 5.3        | –          | 344.1        |
| Inner Regional   | 17.4         | 15.9         | 11.4        | 3.5         | 2.9         | 4.9        | –          | –          | 56.2         |
| Outer Regional   | 6.5          | 3.8          | 8.5         | 2.1         | 2.8         | 2.0        | –          | 0.9        | 26.6         |
| Remote   | 0.4          | 0.1          | 0.9         | 0.8         | 0.6         | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 3.0          |
| Very Remote  | 0.1          | –            | 0.4         | 0.6         | 0.2         | –          | –          | 0.1        | 1.4          |
| <b>All areas</b>   | <b>152.0</b> | <b>136.2</b> | <b>52.5</b> | <b>39.0</b> | <b>38.0</b> | <b>7.0</b> | <b>5.3</b> | <b>1.2</b> | <b>431.3</b> |

Table 12A.2

Table 12A.2 Target population data, by location ('000) (a), (b)

|  | <i>NSW</i>  | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i>  | <i>WA</i>  | <i>SA</i>  | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>  | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Indigenous Australians aged 50 years or more (d) |             |            |             |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| June 1999  |             |            |             |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                     | 5.6         | 1.4        | 2.4         | 1.7        | 1.0        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 12.3        |
| Inner Regional                                   | 4.0         | 0.9        | 1.6         | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.8        | –          | –          | 7.9         |
| Outer Regional                                   | 2.7         | 0.4        | 3.5         | 0.9        | 0.4        | 0.9        | –          | 0.7        | 9.6         |
| Remote   | 0.7         | –          | 1.0         | 0.8        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.7        | 3.4         |
| Very Remote                                      | 0.2         | –          | 1.7         | 1.2        | 0.4        | –          | –          | 2.6        | 6.1         |
| <b>All areas</b>                                 | <b>13.2</b> | <b>2.7</b> | <b>10.2</b> | <b>5.0</b> | <b>2.1</b> | <b>1.7</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>4.0</b> | <b>39.3</b> |
| June 2000  |             |            |             |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                     | 5.7         | 1.4        | 2.5         | 1.7        | 1.0        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 12.6        |
| Inner Regional                                   | 4.1         | 1.0        | 1.7         | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.8        | –          | –          | 8.2         |
| Outer Regional                                   | 2.7         | 0.5        | 3.6         | 0.9        | 0.4        | 0.9        | –          | 0.8        | 9.8         |
| Remote   | 0.7         | –          | 1.0         | 0.9        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.7        | 3.5         |
| Very Remote                                      | 0.2         | –          | 1.7         | 1.2        | 0.4        | –          | –          | 2.6        | 6.2         |
| <b>All areas</b>                                 | <b>13.4</b> | <b>2.9</b> | <b>10.5</b> | <b>5.1</b> | <b>2.1</b> | <b>1.7</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>4.1</b> | <b>40.3</b> |
| June 2001  |             |            |             |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                     | 5.9         | 1.5        | 2.6         | 1.8        | 1.0        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 13.0        |
| Inner Regional                                   | 4.2         | 1.0        | 1.8         | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.9        | –          | –          | 8.4         |
| Outer Regional                                   | 2.8         | 0.5        | 3.8         | 0.9        | 0.4        | 0.9        | –          | 0.8        | 10.1        |
| Remote   | 0.7         | –          | 1.1         | 0.9        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.8        | 3.6         |
| Very Remote                                      | 0.2         | –          | 1.8         | 1.3        | 0.4        | –          | –          | 2.7        | 6.4         |
| <b>All areas</b>                                 | <b>13.8</b> | <b>3.0</b> | <b>11.1</b> | <b>5.3</b> | <b>2.1</b> | <b>1.8</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>4.3</b> | <b>41.5</b> |
| June 2002  |             |            |             |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                     | 6.1         | 1.5        | 2.7         | 1.8        | 1.0        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 13.4        |
| Inner Regional                                   | 4.3         | 1.0        | 1.8         | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.9        | –          | –          | 8.7         |
| Outer Regional                                   | 2.8         | 0.5        | 3.9         | 0.9        | 0.4        | 0.9        | –          | 0.9        | 10.3        |
| Remote   | 0.7         | –          | 1.1         | 0.9        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.8        | 3.6         |
| Very Remote                                      | 0.2         | –          | 1.8         | 1.3        | 0.5        | –          | –          | 2.7        | 6.5         |
| <b>All areas</b>                                 | <b>14.1</b> | <b>3.0</b> | <b>11.3</b> | <b>5.3</b> | <b>2.2</b> | <b>1.8</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>4.4</b> | <b>42.5</b> |
| June 2003  |             |            |             |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                     | 6.2         | 1.5        | 2.8         | 1.9        | 1.1        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 13.8        |
| Inner Regional                                   | 4.4         | 1.1        | 1.9         | 0.5        | 0.2        | 0.9        | –          | –          | 8.9         |
| Outer Regional                                   | 2.8         | 0.5        | 4.0         | 1.0        | 0.4        | 1.0        | –          | 0.9        | 10.6        |
| Remote   | 0.7         | –          | 1.1         | 0.9        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.8        | 3.7         |
| Very Remote                                      | 0.2         | –          | 1.8         | 1.3        | 0.5        | –          | –          | 2.8        | 6.7         |
| <b>All areas</b>                                 | <b>14.3</b> | <b>3.1</b> | <b>11.6</b> | <b>5.6</b> | <b>2.3</b> | <b>1.9</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>4.5</b> | <b>43.7</b> |

Table 12A.2

Table 12A.2 Target population data, by location ('000) (a), (b)

|   | <i>NSW</i>  | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i>  | <i>SA</i>  | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>  | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Indigenous Australians aged 50–69 years |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| June 1999                               |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                            | 4.5         | 1.1        | 1.9        | 1.4        | 0.8        | –          | 0.2        | –          | 9.9         |
| Inner Regional                          | 3.2         | 0.7        | 1.4        | 0.3        | 0.1        | 0.7        | –          | –          | 6.5         |
| Outer Regional                          | 2.2         | 0.4        | 2.9        | 0.7        | 0.3        | 0.7        | –          | 0.7        | 7.8         |
| Remote                                  | 0.6         | –          | 0.8        | 0.7        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.6        | 2.8         |
| Very Remote                             | 0.2         | –          | 1.3        | 0.9        | 0.3        | –          | –          | 2.2        | 4.9         |
| <b>All areas</b>                        | <b>10.7</b> | <b>2.2</b> | <b>8.3</b> | <b>4.0</b> | <b>1.6</b> | <b>1.4</b> | <b>0.2</b> | <b>3.5</b> | <b>31.9</b> |
| June 2000                               |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                            | 4.6         | 1.1        | 2.0        | 1.4        | 0.8        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 10.3        |
| Inner Regional                          | 3.3         | 0.8        | 1.4        | 0.3        | 0.1        | 0.7        | –          | –          | 6.7         |
| Outer Regional                          | 2.2         | 0.4        | 3.0        | 0.7        | 0.3        | 0.7        | –          | 0.7        | 8.0         |
| Remote                                  | 0.6         | –          | 0.9        | 0.7        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.6        | 2.9         |
| Very Remote                             | 0.2         | –          | 1.3        | 1.0        | 0.3        | –          | –          | 2.2        | 5.1         |
| <b>All areas</b>                        | <b>10.9</b> | <b>2.3</b> | <b>8.6</b> | <b>4.1</b> | <b>1.6</b> | <b>1.4</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>3.5</b> | <b>33.0</b> |
| June 2001                               |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                            | 4.8         | 1.2        | 2.1        | 1.5        | 0.8        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 10.6        |
| Inner Regional                          | 3.4         | 0.8        | 1.5        | 0.4        | 0.1        | 0.7        | –          | –          | 6.9         |
| Outer Regional                          | 2.2         | 0.4        | 3.1        | 0.7        | 0.3        | 0.8        | –          | 0.7        | 8.3         |
| Remote                                  | 0.6         | –          | 0.9        | 0.7        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.6        | 3.0         |
| Very Remote                             | 0.2         | –          | 1.3        | 1.0        | 0.3        | –          | –          | 2.3        | 5.1         |
| <b>All areas</b>                        | <b>11.2</b> | <b>2.4</b> | <b>8.9</b> | <b>4.3</b> | <b>1.6</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>3.6</b> | <b>33.9</b> |
| June 2002                               |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                            | 4.9         | 1.2        | 2.2        | 1.5        | 0.8        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 10.9        |
| Inner Regional                          | 3.5         | 0.8        | 1.5        | 0.4        | 0.1        | 0.7        | –          | –          | 7.1         |
| Outer Regional                          | 2.3         | 0.4        | 3.2        | 0.8        | 0.3        | 0.8        | –          | 0.8        | 8.5         |
| Remote                                  | 0.6         | –          | 0.9        | 0.8        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.7        | 3.0         |
| Very Remote                             | 0.2         | –          | 1.4        | 1.0        | 0.3        | –          | –          | 2.3        | 5.3         |
| <b>All areas</b>                        | <b>11.5</b> | <b>2.4</b> | <b>9.2</b> | <b>4.5</b> | <b>1.6</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>3.8</b> | <b>34.8</b> |
| June 2003                               |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                            | 5.0         | 1.2        | 2.3        | 1.6        | 0.8        | –          | 0.3        | –          | 11.3        |
| Inner Regional                          | 3.6         | 0.8        | 1.6        | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.7        | –          | –          | 7.3         |
| Outer Regional                          | 2.3         | 0.4        | 3.3        | 0.8        | 0.3        | 0.8        | –          | 0.8        | 8.7         |
| Remote                                  | 0.6         | –          | 0.9        | 0.8        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.7        | 3.1         |
| Very Remote                             | 0.2         | –          | 1.4        | 1.1        | 0.4        | –          | –          | 2.4        | 5.4         |
| <b>All areas</b>                        | <b>11.7</b> | <b>2.4</b> | <b>9.5</b> | <b>4.7</b> | <b>1.8</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>3.9</b> | <b>35.8</b> |

Table 12A.2

Table 12A.2 Target population data, by location ('000) (a), (b)

|  | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i>  | <i>SA</i>  | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>  | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Indigenous Australians aged 70 years or more |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| June 1999                                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                 | 1.1        | 0.3        | 0.5        | 0.3        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 2.3         |
| Inner Regional                               | 0.7        | 0.2        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | –          | –          | 1.5         |
| Outer Regional                               | 0.5        | 0.1        | 0.6        | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.2        | –          | 0.1        | 1.7         |
| Remote                                       | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 0.1        | 0.6         |
| Very Remote                                  | –          | –          | 0.4        | 0.2        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.4        | 1.2         |
| <b>All areas</b>                             | <b>2.4</b> | <b>0.6</b> | <b>2.0</b> | <b>1.0</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0.4</b> | –          | <b>0.6</b> | <b>7.3</b>  |
| June 2000                                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                 | 1.1        | 0.3        | 0.5        | 0.3        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 2.4         |
| Inner Regional                               | 0.7        | 0.2        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | –          | –          | 1.5         |
| Outer Regional                               | 0.5        | 0.1        | 0.6        | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.2        | –          | 0.1        | 1.8         |
| Remote                                       | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 0.1        | 0.6         |
| Very Remote                                  | –          | –          | 0.4        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.4        | 1.2         |
| <b>All areas</b>                             | <b>2.4</b> | <b>0.6</b> | <b>2.0</b> | <b>1.1</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0.4</b> | –          | <b>0.6</b> | <b>7.5</b>  |
| June 2001                                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                 | 1.1        | 0.3        | 0.5        | 0.3        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 2.4         |
| Inner Regional                               | 0.8        | 0.2        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | –          | –          | 1.6         |
| Outer Regional                               | 0.5        | 0.1        | 0.7        | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.2        | –          | 0.1        | 1.8         |
| Remote                                       | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 0.1        | 0.6         |
| Very Remote                                  | –          | –          | 0.4        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.4        | 1.2         |
| <b>All areas</b>                             | <b>2.5</b> | <b>0.6</b> | <b>2.1</b> | <b>1.1</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0.4</b> | –          | <b>0.6</b> | <b>7.6</b>  |
| June 2002                                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                 | 1.2        | 0.3        | 0.5        | 0.3        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 2.5         |
| Inner Regional                               | 0.8        | 0.2        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | –          | –          | 1.6         |
| Outer Regional                               | 0.5        | 0.1        | 0.7        | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.2        | –          | 0.1        | 1.8         |
| Remote                                       | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 0.1        | 0.6         |
| Very Remote                                  | –          | –          | 0.4        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.4        | 1.3         |
| <b>All areas</b>                             | <b>2.6</b> | <b>0.6</b> | <b>2.1</b> | <b>1.1</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0.4</b> | –          | <b>0.6</b> | <b>7.8</b>  |
| June 2003                                    |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Major Cities                                 | 1.2        | 0.3        | 0.5        | 0.3        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 2.5         |
| Inner Regional                               | 0.8        | 0.2        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | –          | –          | 1.6         |
| Outer Regional                               | 0.5        | 0.1        | 0.7        | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.2        | –          | 0.1        | 1.9         |
| Remote                                       | 0.1        | –          | 0.2        | 0.2        | –          | –          | –          | 0.1        | 0.6         |
| Very Remote                                  | –          | –          | 0.4        | 0.3        | 0.1        | –          | –          | 0.4        | 1.3         |
| <b>All areas</b>                             | <b>2.6</b> | <b>0.6</b> | <b>2.1</b> | <b>1.1</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0.4</b> | –          | <b>0.6</b> | <b>7.9</b>  |

Table 12A.2 **Target population data, by location ('000) (a), (b)**

|     | <i>NSW</i>  | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----|---|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (a) | Geographical data are based on the ABS Australian Standard Geographic Classification Remoteness Areas. Data are classified according to an index of remoteness which rates each ABS Census District based on the number and size of towns, the distance to major towns and urban centres. For more information refer to the Australian Standard Geographic Classification (ABS Publication 1216.0). |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (b) | ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999–2019 (unpublished).  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) | Non-English speaking country estimates based on ratios from ABS, CDATE 2001 Release 2 applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished).   |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) | Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished).   |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: Department of Health and Ageing (DHA) (unpublished).



Table 12A.3

|  | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>    | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i>   | <i>NT</i>    | <i>Aust</i>   |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Major Cities                                   | %           | 68.3         | 71.3         | 53.6         | 73.6         | 72.8         | –            | 99.8         | –            | 65.8          |
| Inner Regional                                 | %           | 22.7         | 22.1         | 29.0         | 13.3         | 11.8         | 66.1         | 0.2          | –            | 22.7          |
| Outer Regional                                 | %           | 8.4          | 6.4          | 14.7         | 9.0          | 12.1         | 31.9         | –            | 59.7         | 10.0          |
| Remote   | %           | 0.5          | 0.2          | 1.7          | 2.8          | 2.8          | 1.5          | –            | 20.7         | 1.1           |
| Very Remote                                    | %           | 0.1          | –            | 1.0          | 1.2          | 0.5          | 0.5          | –            | 19.6         | 0.4           |
| <b>All areas</b>                               | <b>%</b>    | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>  |
| <b>Total people aged<br/>70 years and over</b> | <b>'000</b> | <b>629.7</b> | <b>465.3</b> | <b>307.3</b> | <b>151.7</b> | <b>166.2</b> | <b>47.3</b>  | <b>19.5</b>  | <b>4.2</b>   | <b>1791.1</b> |

(a) See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: table 12A.2.

Table 12A.4

Table 12A.4 **Ownership of residential places, June 2003 (a)**

|                            | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>    | <i>Vic</i>    | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i>   | <i>NT</i>    | <i>Aust</i>    |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Number of places           |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Religious                  | no.         | 21 559        | 8 369         | 13 073        | 4 671         | 4 349         | 2 025        | 776          | 232          | 55 054         |
| Private for-profit         | no.         | 15 210        | 13 888        | 6 133         | 3 676         | 2 683         | 405          | 338          | –            | 42 333         |
| Community-based (b)        | no.         | 8 833         | 6 037         | 3 634         | 1 742         | 2 086         | 1 010        | 348          | 123          | 23 813         |
| Charitable (c)             | no.         | 4 124         | 2 198         | 2 295         | 1 639         | 3 832         | 401          | 53           | 25           | 14 567         |
| State government           | no.         | 1 365         | 5 870         | 1 596         | 80            | 941           | 105          | –            | –            | 9 957          |
| Local government           | no.         | 675           | 1 083         | 112           | 569           | 343           | 41           | –            | –            | 2 823          |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>no.</b>  | <b>51 766</b> | <b>37 445</b> | <b>26 843</b> | <b>12 377</b> | <b>14 234</b> | <b>3 987</b> | <b>1 515</b> | <b>380</b>   | <b>148 547</b> |
| Proportion of total places |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Religious                  | %           | 41.6          | 22.4          | 48.7          | 37.7          | 30.6          | 50.8         | 51.2         | 61.1         | 37.1           |
| Private for-profit         | %           | 29.4          | 37.1          | 22.8          | 29.7          | 18.8          | 10.2         | 22.3         | –            | 28.5           |
| Community-based (b)        | %           | 17.1          | 16.1          | 13.5          | 14.1          | 14.7          | 25.3         | 23.0         | 32.4         | 16.0           |
| Charitable (c)             | %           | 8.0           | 5.9           | 8.5           | 13.2          | 26.9          | 10.1         | 3.5          | 6.6          | 9.8            |
| State government           | %           | 2.6           | 15.7          | 5.9           | 0.6           | 6.6           | 2.6          | –            | –            | 6.7            |
| Local government           | %           | 1.3           | 2.9           | 0.4           | 4.6           | 2.4           | 1.0          | –            | –            | 1.9            |
| <b>Total (d)</b>           | <b>%</b>    | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>   |

(a) This table is based on the status of the residential aged care service operator or provider. Excludes Multi-Purpose Services and flexibly funded services.

(b) Services to an identifiable community based on locality or ethnicity, not for individual financial gain.

(c) Services to the general community or an appreciable section of the public, not for individual financial gain.

(d) Totals may not add a result of rounding.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.5

**Table 12A.5 Average annual Australian Government RCS subsidy per occupied place and the dependency level of aged care residents, June 2003 (a)**

| <i>Unit</i>  | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Services with over 80 per cent high care residents   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Average annual Australian Government subsidy (b)   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| All RCS levels   | \$ 37 485  | 39 664     | 36 195     | 38 231    | 37 210    | 36 974     | 38 005     | 35 793    | 37 756      |
| Proportion of high and low care residents (c)  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| RCS 1  | % 35.2     | 44.5       | 31.2       | 50.3      | 36.2      | 24.0       | 50.3       | 21.4      | 37.6        |
| RCS 2  | % 43.3     | 41.2       | 41.9       | 36.3      | 42.8      | 40.7       | 35.0       | 44.1      | 41.9        |
| RCS 3  | % 17.0     | 11.7       | 19.4       | 10.0      | 16.8      | 25.0       | 10.8       | 25.9      | 15.9        |
| RCS 4  | % 2.4      | 1.4        | 3.5        | 1.5       | 2.2       | 6.0        | 1.4        | 3.2       | 2.4         |
| RCS 5  | % 1.3      | 0.7        | 2.3        | 1.1       | 1.1       | 2.8        | 0.5        | 2.3       | 1.3         |
| RCS 6  | % 0.5      | 0.2        | 1.0        | 0.5       | 0.5       | 0.9        | 0.3        | 1.8       | 0.5         |
| RCS 7  | % 0.4      | 0.2        | 0.7        | 0.3       | 0.4       | 0.6        | 1.4        | 1.4       | 0.4         |
| RCS 8  | % -        | -          | -          | -         | -         | -          | 0.2        | -         | -           |
| Services with over 80 per cent low care residents  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Average annual Australian Government subsidy (b)   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| All RCS levels   | \$ 11 812  | 12 972     | 11 653     | 12 316    | 12 453    | 12 956     | 11 910     | 12 136    | 12 310      |
| Proportion of high and low care residents (c)  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| RCS 1  | % 0.3      | 0.1        | 0.1        | -         | 0.1       | -          | -          | -         | 0.2         |
| RCS 2  | % 0.9      | 1.0        | 0.5        | 0.5       | 0.9       | 2.5        | 1.9        | -         | 0.9         |
| RCS 3  | % 3.8      | 5.7        | 5.0        | 3.8       | 5.6       | 5.8        | 5.1        | 4.5       | 4.7         |
| RCS 4  | % 4.4      | 5.1        | 3.9        | 4.4       | 3.4       | 4.1        | 3.2        | 4.5       | 4.5         |
| RCS 5  | % 18.5     | 23.0       | 18.7       | 24.8      | 19.6      | 19.8       | 16.6       | 18.2      | 20.8        |
| RCS 6  | % 26.5     | 26.7       | 25.9       | 30.5      | 28.2      | 22.2       | 24.2       | 22.7      | 27.0        |
| RCS 7  | % 39.2     | 35.6       | 38.1       | 32.6      | 39.2      | 42.0       | 42.0       | 50.0      | 37.2        |
| RCS 8  | % 6.5      | 2.9        | 7.9        | 3.2       | 2.9       | 3.7        | 7.0        | -         | 4.7         |
| Services with less than 80 per cent high care and more than 20 per cent low care residents |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Average annual Australian Government subsidy (b)   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| All RCS levels   | \$ 18 645  | 21 416     | 19 740     | 21 227    | 20 464    | 24 352     | 21 007     | 22 702    | 20 229      |
| Proportion of high and low care residents (c)  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| RCS 1  | % 3.7      | 7.2        | 4.4        | 7.2       | 5.4       | 9.6        | 6.1        | 3.3       | 5.4         |
| RCS 2  | % 7.6      | 11.7       | 10.8       | 11.1      | 12.0      | 16.8       | 12.1       | 16.7      | 10.5        |
| RCS 3  | % 15.4     | 16.2       | 17.3       | 17.5      | 17.1      | 19.2       | 18.4       | 21.1      | 16.6        |
| RCS 4  | % 8.6      | 7.0        | 8.4        | 8.7       | 7.2       | 7.0        | 8.5        | 10.0      | 8.0         |
| RCS 5  | % 21.4     | 22.8       | 17.2       | 22.1      | 19.5      | 16.6       | 16.3       | 18.9      | 20.4        |
| RCS 6  | % 20.0     | 17.3       | 17.4       | 18.0      | 18.0      | 14.5       | 16.4       | 13.3      | 18.1        |
| RCS 7  | % 21.9     | 16.7       | 22.5       | 14.8      | 19.9      | 15.5       | 21.2       | 16.7      | 19.7        |
| RCS 8  | % 1.5      | 1.1        | 2.1        | 0.7       | 0.9       | 0.8        | 0.9        | -         | 1.4         |

Table 12A.5

**Table 12A.5 Average annual Australian Government RCS subsidy per occupied place and the dependency level of aged care residents, June 2003 (a)**

| <i>Unit</i>   | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| All residential aged care services                      |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Average annual Australian Government subsidy (b)        |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| All RCS levels  | \$ 28 117  | 27 786     | 26 844     | 26 514    | 27 874    | 29 535     | 27 322     | 30 677    | 27 678      |
| Proportion of high and low care residents (c)           |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| RCS 1   | % 20.8     | 22.3       | 16.6       | 23.7      | 20.0      | 15.7       | 24.4       | 15.1      | 20.4        |
| RCS 2   | % 26.5     | 22.6       | 24.6       | 19.5      | 26.0      | 27.1       | 20.9       | 33.7      | 24.5        |
| RCS 3   | % 14.6     | 12.1       | 17.4       | 11.6      | 15.7      | 21.0       | 13.7       | 23.2      | 14.5        |
| RCS 4   | % 4.5      | 4.2        | 5.8        | 4.8       | 4.4       | 6.3        | 4.9        | 5.1       | 4.7         |
| RCS 5   | % 9.7      | 13.1       | 10.3       | 13.9      | 10.4      | 10.4       | 9.5        | 7.8       | 11.1        |
| RCS 6   | % 10.1     | 11.7       | 10.3       | 13.2      | 10.4      | 8.6        | 10.4       | 6.3       | 10.8        |
| RCS 7   | % 12.5     | 13.2       | 13.4       | 12.3      | 12.3      | 10.2       | 15.0       | 8.7       | 12.8        |
| RCS 8   | % 1.4      | 1.0        | 1.6        | 0.9       | 0.7       | 0.6        | 1.2        | –         | 1.2         |
| Basic subsidy rate (cost per resident per day) (b), (d) |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| RCS 1   | \$ 115     | 118        | 113        | 113       | 113       | 119        | 113        | 116       | na          |
| RCS 2   | \$ 104     | 107        | 103        | 103       | 103       | 108        | 103        | 105       | na          |
| RCS 3   | \$ 89      | 92         | 89         | 89        | 89        | 93         | 89         | 90        | na          |
| RCS 4   | \$ 63      | 65         | 63         | 63        | 63        | 66         | 63         | 64        | na          |
| RCS 5   | \$ 38      | 38         | 38         | 38        | 38        | 38         | 38         | 38        | na          |
| RCS 6   | \$ 32      | 32         | 32         | 32        | 32        | 32         | 32         | 32        | na          |
| RCS 7   | \$ 24      | 24         | 24         | 24        | 24        | 24         | 24         | 24        | na          |
| RCS 8   | \$ –       | –          | –          | –         | –         | –          | –          | –         | na          |

(a) RCS = Resident Classification Scale.

(b) Includes only funding on the RCS; the pensioner supplement and other supplements will add around \$3000 a year for residents. On average, residents contribute \$11 500 a year to their care.

(c) Differences in average annual subsidies reflect differences in subsidy rates as well as differences in the dependency of residents.

(d) Subsidy rates from 1 July 2002 to 30 June 2003.

**na** Not available. – Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.6

**Table 12A.6      Size and distribution of all residential aged care services, June 2003  
(a), (b), (c)**

|                      | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Residential services | no.         | 931        | 814        | 500        | 259       | 295       | 92         | 23         | 14        | 2 928       |
| Places               | no.         | 51 766     | 37 445     | 26 843     | 12 377    | 14 234    | 3 987      | 1 515      | 380       | 148 547     |
| Occupancy rate       | %           | 96.4       | 94.7       | 96.4       | 95.6      | 97.7      | 97.8       | 97.7       | 94.7      | 96.1        |
| Places by locality   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Major Cities         | %           | 70.0       | 71.0       | 54.4       | 78.8      | 77.8      | –          | 100.0      | –         | 67.1        |
| Inner Regional       | %           | 23.1       | 23.1       | 29.6       | 11.5      | 10.2      | 74.2       | –          | –         | 23.1        |
| Outer Regional       | %           | 6.7        | 5.7        | 14.5       | 7.6       | 10.3      | 24.3       | –          | 56.0      | 8.8         |
| Remote               | %           | 0.2        | 0.1        | 0.9        | 1.2       | 1.7       | 0.9        | –          | 39.5      | 0.7         |
| Very Remote          | %           | –          | –          | 0.7        | 0.9       | –         | 0.6        | –          | 4.4       | 0.2         |
| Service size         |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1–20 places          | %           | 2.1        | 3.5        | 2.4        | 3.1       | 1.8       | 4.3        | 1.3        | 20.0      | 2.7         |
| 21–40 places         | %           | 17.3       | 27.6       | 19.5       | 22.1      | 27.0      | 27.7       | 5.0        | 16.5      | 21.8        |
| 41–60 places         | %           | 26.5       | 34.9       | 27.8       | 33.7      | 30.6      | 29.2       | 17.9       | 63.5      | 29.9        |
| 61+ places           | %           | 54.1       | 34.0       | 50.4       | 41.1      | 40.5      | 38.8       | 75.8       | –         | 45.6        |

(a) The occupancy rate is defined as the number of residents in care as a proportion of available places.

(b) Services have been defined as high care, low care or mixed care based on the proportion of high care and low care residents in each service. Excludes Multi-Purpose Services and flexibly funded services.

(c) See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.7

**Table 12A.7      Size and distribution of residential aged care services with over 80 per cent high care residents, June 2003 (a), (b), (c)**

|                      | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Residential services | no.         | 446        | 381        | 211        | 92        | 142       | 42         | 8          | 8         | 1 330       |
| Places               | no.         | 28 358     | 15 987     | 12 419     | 5 038     | 6 855     | 1 851      | 638        | 246       | 71 392      |
| Occupancy rate       | %           | 97.4       | 95.6       | 96.0       | 94.8      | 98.2      | 94.0       | 98.2       | 94.1      | 96.5        |
| Places by locality   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Major Cities         | %           | 73.6       | 71.4       | 57.0       | 83.6      | 83.6      | –          | 100.0      | –         | 70.0        |
| Inner Regional       | %           | 21.2       | 23.1       | 29.3       | 7.2       | 8.3       | 67.2       | –          | –         | 21.8        |
| Outer Regional       | %           | 5.0        | 5.4        | 13.2       | 7.6       | 6.9       | 31.2       | –          | 48.8      | 7.7         |
| Remote               | %           | 0.1        | 0.1        | 0.3        | 0.6       | 1.2       | 0.9        | –          | 44.3      | 0.5         |
| Very Remote          | %           | –          | –          | 0.2        | 1.0       | –         | 0.7        | –          | 6.9       | 0.1         |
| Service size         |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1–20 places          | %           | 0.8        | 4.2        | 1.1        | 0.3       | –         | 2.8        | –          | 13.8      | 1.6         |
| 21–40 places         | %           | 10.7       | 36.9       | 20.5       | 18.7      | 31.9      | 29.5       | 3.3        | 18.7      | 21.3        |
| 41–60 places         | %           | 25.4       | 31.7       | 18.2       | 31.3      | 37.6      | 35.9       | 17.6       | 67.5      | 27.5        |
| 61+ places           | %           | 63.2       | 27.2       | 60.2       | 49.7      | 30.6      | 31.8       | 79.2       | –         | 49.6        |

(a) The occupancy rate is defined as the number of residents in care as a proportion of available places.

(b) Services have been defined as high care, low care or mixed care based on the proportion of high care and low care residents in each service. Excludes Multi-Purpose Services and flexibly funded services.

(c) See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.8

**Table 12A.8      Size and distribution of residential aged care services with over 80 per cent low care residents, June 2003 (a), (b), (c)**

|                      | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Residential services | no.         | 182        | 172        | 53         | 72        | 43        | 11         | 3          | 1         | 537         |
| Places               | no.         | 8 129      | 8 130      | 2 022      | 2 711     | 1 516     | 271        | 174        | 25        | 22 978      |
| Occupancy rate       | %           | 93.7       | 90.3       | 94.4       | 93.9      | 96.1      | 96.7       | 91.7       | 94.4      | 92.8        |
| Places by locality   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Major Cities         | %           | 75.8       | 70.0       | 50.4       | 79.6      | 59.7      | –          | 100.0      | –         | 70.0        |
| Inner Regional       | %           | 16.3       | 24.4       | 22.9       | 10.8      | 11.5      | 65.2       | –          | –         | 19.2        |
| Outer Regional       | %           | 7.5        | 5.2        | 24.7       | 8.1       | 24.3      | 30.8       | –          | 66.7      | 9.8         |
| Remote               | %           | 0.3        | 0.4        | –          | 0.7       | 4.5       | –          | –          | 33.3      | 0.7         |
| Very Remote          | %           | 0.1        | –          | 1.9        | 0.7       | –         | 4.0        | –          | –         | 0.4         |
| Service size         |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1–20 places          | %           | 4.9        | 4.1        | 7.2        | 9.1       | 10.2      | 22.3       | –          | –         | 5.8         |
| 21–40 places         | %           | 29.2       | 19.4       | 35.0       | 31.8      | 33.3      | 41.0       | 19.5       | 33.3      | 26.9        |
| 41–60 places         | %           | 31.7       | 39.8       | 37.3       | 31.1      | 22.3      | 36.6       | –          | 66.7      | 34.3        |
| 61+ places           | %           | 34.2       | 36.7       | 20.5       | 27.9      | 34.2      | –          | 80.5       | –         | 33.0        |

(a) The occupancy rate is defined as the number of residents in care as a proportion of available places.

(b) Services have been defined as high care, low care or mixed care based on the proportion of high care and low care residents in each service. Excludes Multi-Purpose Services and flexibly funded services.

(c) See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.9

**Table 12A.9      Size and distribution of mixed residential aged care services with less than 80 per cent high care residents and more than 20 per cent low care residents, June 2003 (a), (b), (c)**

|                      | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Residential services | no.         | 303        | 261        | 236        | 95        | 110       | 39         | 12         | 5         | 1 061       |
| Places               | no.         | 15 279     | 13 328     | 12 402     | 4 628     | 5 863     | 1 865      | 703        | 109       | 54 177      |
| Occupancy rate       | %           | 96.1       | 96.1       | 97.1       | 97.6      | 97.4      | 102.0      | 98.8       | 96.1      | 96.8        |
| Places by locality   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Major Cities         | %           | 60.0       | 71.1       | 52.4       | 73.1      | 75.3      | –          | 100.0      | –         | 62.1        |
| Inner Regional       | %           | 30.0       | 22.4       | 31.0       | 16.6      | 12.4      | 82.3       | –          | –         | 26.7        |
| Outer Regional       | %           | 9.5        | 6.4        | 14.1       | 7.2       | 10.8      | 16.6       | –          | 65.1      | 10.0        |
| Remote               | %           | 0.4        | 0.1        | 1.6        | 2.2       | 1.5       | 1.1        | –          | 33.0      | 1.0         |
| Very Remote          | %           | –          | –          | 0.9        | 0.9       | –         | –          | –          | 1.8       | 0.3         |
| Service size         |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1–20 places          | %           | 3.1        | 2.3        | 2.9        | 2.5       | 1.9       | 3.2        | 2.8        | 47.7      | 2.8         |
| 21–40 places         | %           | 23.2       | 21.5       | 16.0       | 20.1      | 20.1      | 23.9       | 3.0        | –         | 20.2        |
| 41–60 places         | %           | 25.8       | 35.6       | 35.9       | 37.8      | 25.1      | 21.4       | 22.6       | 52.3      | 31.4        |
| 61+ places           | %           | 47.9       | 40.6       | 45.2       | 39.6      | 52.9      | 51.5       | 71.6       | –         | 45.6        |

(a) The occupancy rate is defined as the number of residents in care as a proportion of available places.

(b) Services have been defined as high care, low care or mixed care based on the proportion of high care and low care residents in each service. Excludes Multi-Purpose Services and flexibly funded services.

(c) See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).



Table 12A.10

**Table 12A.10 Operational number of high care residential, low care residential and CACP places per 1000 people aged 70 years and over (a), (b), (c), (d), (e)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 49.9       | 41.2       | 44.1       | 43.6      | 46.6      | 47.9       | 36.0       | 59.1      | 45.7        |
| 2000                  | 48.5       | 39.3       | 42.5       | 41.8      | 46.1      | 47.3       | 35.3       | 61.1      | 44.2        |
| 2001                  | 47.6       | 38.8       | 42.8       | 41.9      | 44.6      | 47.5       | 34.4       | 61.5      | 43.6        |
| 2002                  | 46.2       | 38.2       | 41.5       | 39.7      | 43.5      | 47.0       | 33.6       | 67.1      | 42.4        |
| 2003                  | 45.9       | 38.1       | 40.8       | 39.3      | 44.4      | 47.2       | 32.6       | 67.8      | 42.2        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 36.2       | 40.8       | 46.4       | 45.0      | 41.6      | 36.8       | 47.6       | 44.2      | 40.5        |
| 2000                  | 35.8       | 40.9       | 46.6       | 44.5      | 40.4      | 36.8       | 48.8       | 46.9      | 40.3        |
| 2001                  | 35.1       | 39.7       | 45.0       | 43.9      | 40.6      | 35.8       | 48.2       | 48.3      | 39.4        |
| 2002                  | 36.3       | 40.8       | 46.5       | 44.9      | 41.1      | 36.4       | 47.2       | 45.4      | 40.5        |
| 2003                  | 37.1       | 43.2       | 47.4       | 45.9      | 43.3      | 38.8       | 46.8       | 46.1      | 42.0        |
| All residential       |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 86.1       | 82.0       | 90.5       | 88.6      | 88.2      | 84.7       | 83.6       | 103.3     | 86.2        |
| 2000                  | 84.3       | 80.2       | 89.1       | 86.3      | 86.5      | 84.1       | 84.1       | 108.0     | 84.5        |
| 2001                  | 82.7       | 78.5       | 87.8       | 85.8      | 85.2      | 83.3       | 82.6       | 109.8     | 83.0        |
| 2002                  | 82.5       | 79.0       | 88.0       | 84.6      | 84.6      | 83.4       | 80.8       | 112.5     | 82.9        |
| 2003                  | 83.0       | 81.3       | 88.2       | 85.2      | 87.7      | 86.0       | 79.4       | 113.9     | 84.2        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 8.1        | 7.8        | 8.7        | 8.8       | 8.2       | 10.1       | 16.6       | 44.0      | 8.5         |
| 2000                  | 10.7       | 10.4       | 11.0       | 11.2      | 10.3      | 12.9       | 17.5       | 49.0      | 10.9        |
| 2001                  | 14.2       | 14.0       | 13.6       | 14.6      | 14.5      | 14.6       | 18.4       | 77.7      | 14.3        |
| 2002                  | 14.9       | 14.4       | 14.4       | 15.2      | 15.0      | 15.8       | 18.6       | 107.5     | 15.0        |
| 2003                  | 15.2       | 15.3       | 14.6       | 15.7      | 15.7      | 17.1       | 18.6       | 117.5     | 15.5        |
| Total places          |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 94.2       | 89.8       | 99.2       | 97.4      | 96.4      | 94.8       | 100.2      | 147.3     | 94.7        |
| 2000                  | 95.0       | 90.6       | 100.1      | 97.5      | 96.8      | 97.0       | 101.6      | 157.0     | 95.4        |
| 2001                  | 96.9       | 92.5       | 101.4      | 100.4     | 99.7      | 97.9       | 101.0      | 187.5     | 97.3        |
| 2002                  | 97.4       | 93.4       | 102.4      | 99.8      | 99.6      | 99.2       | 99.4       | 220.0     | 97.9        |
| 2003                  | 98.2       | 96.6       | 102.8      | 100.9     | 103.4     | 103.1      | 98.0       | 231.4     | 99.7        |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Places do not include those that have been approved but are not yet operational.

(c) This table differs from table 12A.12, which refers to residents.

(d) Multipurpose and flexible services included for 1999–2002.

(e) Government planning targets are based on providing 100 places per 1000 people aged 70 years and over. However, in recognition of poorer health among Indigenous communities, planning in some cases also takes account of the Indigenous population aged 50–69 years. This means that the provision ratio based on the population aged 70 years and over will appear high in areas with a high Indigenous population (such as the NT).

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.11

**Table 12A.11 Operational number of high care residential, low care residential and CACP places per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years (a), (b), (c), (d), (e)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 49.1       | 41.1       | 42.9       | 42.2      | 46.0      | 46.6       | 35.7       | 28.5      | 44.8        |
| 2000                  | 47.7       | 39.2       | 41.3       | 40.5      | 45.6      | 46.0       | 35.0       | 29.1      | 43.4        |
| 2001                  | 46.8       | 38.6       | 41.6       | 40.6      | 44.1      | 46.2       | 34.1       | 29.0      | 42.8        |
| 2002                  | 45.4       | 38.0       | 40.2       | 38.4      | 43.0      | 45.6       | 33.4       | 31.2      | 41.6        |
| 2003                  | 45.0       | 37.9       | 39.6       | 38.2      | 44.0      | 45.7       | 32.2       | 35.0      | 41.4        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 35.6       | 40.6       | 45.1       | 43.6      | 41.1      | 35.8       | 47.2       | 21.4      | 39.8        |
| 2000                  | 35.3       | 40.8       | 45.3       | 43.1      | 39.9      | 35.8       | 48.4       | 22.3      | 39.6        |
| 2001                  | 34.5       | 39.5       | 43.7       | 42.5      | 40.1      | 34.7       | 47.8       | 22.8      | 38.6        |
| 2002                  | 35.7       | 40.6       | 45.1       | 43.5      | 40.6      | 35.3       | 46.7       | 21.1      | 39.7        |
| 2003                  | 36.4       | 43.0       | 46.0       | 44.6      | 42.8      | 37.5       | 46.1       | 23.8      | 41.1        |
| All residential       |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 84.7       | 81.7       | 88.0       | 85.8      | 87.1      | 82.4       | 82.9       | 49.9      | 84.6        |
| 2000                  | 83.0       | 80.0       | 86.6       | 83.6      | 85.5      | 81.8       | 83.4       | 51.4      | 83.0        |
| 2001                  | 81.3       | 78.1       | 85.3       | 83.1      | 84.2      | 80.9       | 81.9       | 51.8      | 81.4        |
| 2002                  | 81.1       | 78.6       | 85.3       | 81.9      | 83.6      | 80.9       | 80.1       | 52.3      | 81.3        |
| 2003                  | 81.4       | 80.9       | 85.6       | 82.8      | 86.8      | 83.2       | 78.3       | 58.8      | 82.5        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 8.0        | 7.8        | 8.5        | 8.6       | 8.1       | 9.8        | 16.5       | 21.2      | 8.3         |
| 2000                  | 10.5       | 10.3       | 10.6       | 10.8      | 10.2      | 12.5       | 17.3       | 23.3      | 10.7        |
| 2001                  | 13.9       | 13.9       | 13.2       | 14.1      | 14.3      | 14.2       | 18.2       | 36.7      | 14.0        |
| 2002                  | 14.7       | 14.3       | 13.9       | 14.7      | 14.8      | 15.3       | 18.5       | 49.9      | 14.7        |
| 2003                  | 15.0       | 15.2       | 14.2       | 15.2      | 15.5      | 16.5       | 18.3       | 60.7      | 15.2        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 92.7       | 89.5       | 96.5       | 94.4      | 95.2      | 92.2       | 99.4       | 71.1      | 92.9        |
| 2000                  | 93.5       | 90.3       | 97.2       | 94.4      | 95.7      | 94.3       | 100.7      | 74.7      | 93.7        |
| 2001                  | 95.2       | 92.0       | 98.5       | 97.2      | 98.5      | 95.1       | 100.1      | 88.5      | 95.4        |
| 2002                  | 95.8       | 92.9       | 99.2       | 96.6      | 98.4      | 96.2       | 98.6       | 102.2     | 96.0        |
| 2003                  | 96.4       | 96.1       | 99.8       | 98.0      | 102.3     | 99.7       | 96.6       | 119.5     | 97.7        |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Places do not include those that have been approved but are not yet operational.

(c) This table differs from table 12A.12, which refers to residents.

(d) Multipurpose and flexible services included for 1999–2002.

(e) Government planning targets are based on providing 100 places per 1000 people aged 70 years and over. However, in recognition of poorer health among Indigenous communities, planning in some cases also takes account of the Indigenous population aged 50–69 years.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.12

Table 12A.12 **Permanent residents, CACP and residential respite aged care recipients per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50 69 years (a), (b)**

|                        | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| All residents          |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                   | 50.2       | 41.8       | 49.5       | 43.0      | 47.8      | 48.2       | 43.4       | 30.0      | 46.9        |
| 2000                   | 49.8       | 42.3       | 49.7       | 43.1      | 49.7      | 50.6       | 43.9       | 32.3      | 47.2        |
| 2001                   | 49.9       | 42.6       | 51.1       | 43.7      | 50.6      | 52.3       | 44.9       | 33.6      | 47.7        |
| 2002                   | 49.8       | 43.3       | 51.4       | 43.2      | 51.1      | 54.2       | 45.2       | 34.2      | 48.0        |
| 2003                   | 50.6       | 44.4       | 52.1       | 45.0      | 54.2      | 55.5       | 46.9       | 38.2      | 49.2        |
| Low care residential   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                   | 31.7       | 36.0       | 35.4       | 39.5      | 37.5      | 33.6       | 35.8       | 17.9      | 34.7        |
| 2000                   | 30.3       | 34.5       | 33.9       | 36.9      | 34.2      | 29.7       | 35.6       | 18.1      | 32.9        |
| 2001                   | 28.7       | 32.7       | 31.9       | 35.6      | 31.8      | 27.1       | 32.9       | 16.3      | 31.1        |
| 2002                   | 28.3       | 31.9       | 31.2       | 35.2      | 30.7      | 25.9       | 31.4       | 17.3      | 30.5        |
| 2003                   | 27.9       | 32.2       | 31.1       | 34.3      | 30.3      | 25.8       | 29.6       | 17.5      | 30.2        |
| CACPs                  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                   | 7.7        | 7.3        | 8.1        | 8.2       | 7.9       | 9.7        | 15.8       | 19.7      | 7.9         |
| 2000                   | 9.5        | 9.3        | 9.8        | 10.3      | 9.2       | 11.7       | 16.8       | 20.7      | 9.8         |
| 2001                   | 11.6       | 11.7       | 11.1       | 12.4      | 11.9      | 13.5       | 18.1       | 26.3      | 11.8        |
| 2002                   | 13.7       | 13.7       | 12.7       | 14.2      | 14.1      | 14.6       | 18.6       | 39.3      | 13.8        |
| 2003                   | 14.5       | 14.6       | 13.2       | 14.7      | 15.2      | 15.9       | 18.7       | 55.2      | 14.7        |
| Total                  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                   | 89.6       | 85.1       | 93.0       | 90.7      | 93.2      | 91.5       | 95.0       | 67.6      | 89.5        |
| 2000                   | 89.6       | 86.1       | 93.4       | 90.3      | 93.1      | 92.0       | 96.3       | 71.1      | 89.9        |
| 2001                   | 90.2       | 87.0       | 94.1       | 91.7      | 94.3      | 92.9       | 95.9       | 76.2      | 90.6        |
| 2002                   | 91.8       | 88.9       | 95.3       | 92.6      | 95.9      | 94.7       | 95.2       | 90.8      | 92.3        |
| 2003                   | 93.0       | 91.2       | 96.4       | 94.0      | 99.7      | 97.2       | 95.2       | 110.9     | 94.1        |
| Respite residents only |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                   | 0.9        | 0.4        | 0.7        | 0.6       | 0.7       | 0.7        | 0.6        | 1.1       | 0.7         |
| 2000                   | 0.9        | 0.4        | 0.7        | 0.5       | 0.8       | 0.7        | 0.6        | 1.6       | 0.7         |
| 2001                   | 0.8        | 0.4        | 0.7        | 0.3       | 0.7       | 0.5        | 0.5        | 1.3       | 0.6         |
| 2002                   | 0.8        | 0.3        | 0.7        | 0.4       | 0.6       | 0.8        | 0.6        | 2.5       | 0.6         |
| 2003                   | 0.8        | 0.3        | 0.5        | 0.2       | 0.7       | 0.6        | 0.5        | 1.7       | 0.5         |
| Low care residential   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                   | 0.9        | 0.8        | 0.9        | 1.3       | 0.9       | 1.2        | 1.4        | 1.2       | 0.9         |
| 2000                   | 1.0        | 0.8        | 0.8        | 1.1       | 0.9       | 1.1        | 1.6        | 0.6       | 0.9         |
| 2001                   | 0.9        | 0.8        | 0.9        | 1.3       | 0.9       | 1.1        | 1.2        | 0.8       | 0.9         |
| 2002                   | 0.9        | 0.9        | 0.8        | 1.2       | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.5        | 1.3       | 0.9         |
| 2003                   | 0.8        | 0.9        | 0.7        | 0.9       | 0.9       | 0.9        | 1.0        | 0.9       | 0.8         |
| Total                  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                   | 1.8        | 1.2        | 1.6        | 1.9       | 1.6       | 1.9        | 2.0        | 2.3       | 1.6         |
| 2000                   | 1.9        | 1.2        | 1.5        | 1.6       | 1.7       | 1.8        | 2.2        | 2.2       | 1.6         |
| 2001                   | 1.7        | 1.2        | 1.6        | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6        | 1.7        | 2.1       | 1.5         |

Table 12A.12 **Permanent residents, CACP and residential respite aged care recipients per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50-69 years (a), (b)**

|      | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2002 | 1.7        | 1.2        | 1.5        | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.8        | 2.1        | 3.8       | 1.5         |
| 2003 | 1.6        | 1.2        | 1.2        | 1.1       | 1.6       | 1.5        | 1.5        | 2.6       | 1.3         |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Multipurpose and flexible services included for 1999–2002.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.13

Table 12A.13 **Permanent residents and CACP recipients per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years by locality (a), (b), (c)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>Major Cities</b>   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 54.5       | 42.7       | 52.0       | 48.2      | 55.5      | –          | 43.2       | –         | 50.2        |
| 2000                  | 53.3       | 42.7       | 51.5       | 47.6      | 57.1      | –          | 44.0       | –         | 49.8        |
| 2001                  | 53.2       | 42.8       | 52.7       | 47.8      | 57.1      | –          | 44.8       | –         | 50.0        |
| 2002                  | 52.7       | 43.5       | 53.2       | 47.9      | 57.7      | –          | 46.1       | –         | 50.1        |
| 2003                  | 52.8       | 44.5       | 54.1       | 49.0      | 60.0      | –          | 47.0       | –         | 51.0        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 30.5       | 33.6       | 34.1       | 41.0      | 36.4      | –          | 35.3       | –         | 33.5        |
| 2000                  | 29.5       | 33.0       | 33.0       | 38.8      | 33.6      | –          | 35.1       | –         | 32.3        |
| 2001                  | 28.1       | 31.7       | 31.9       | 37.3      | 31.4      | –          | 32.7       | –         | 30.9        |
| 2002                  | 27.9       | 30.7       | 31.1       | 36.7      | 30.0      | –          | 31.0       | –         | 30.2        |
| 2003                  | 27.3       | 31.0       | 30.9       | 35.0      | 29.0      | –          | 29.7       | –         | 29.8        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 8.3        | 8.1        | 7.0        | 7.3       | 8.1       | –          | 14.7       | –         | 8.1         |
| 2000                  | 10.1       | 10.2       | 8.8        | 9.7       | 9.3       | –          | 16.7       | –         | 9.9         |
| 2001                  | 12.1       | 12.8       | 10.3       | 11.8      | 11.6      | –          | 18.1       | –         | 12.0        |
| 2002                  | 13.9       | 14.7       | 11.3       | 14.1      | 13.5      | –          | 18.6       | –         | 13.8        |
| 2003                  | 14.7       | 15.4       | 11.7       | 14.5      | 14.3      | –          | 18.7       | –         | 14.5        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 93.3       | 84.4       | 93.1       | 96.5      | 100.0     | –          | 93.2       | –         | 91.8        |
| 2000                  | 92.9       | 85.9       | 93.3       | 96.1      | 100.0     | –          | 95.8       | –         | 92.0        |
| 2001                  | 93.4       | 87.3       | 94.9       | 96.9      | 100.1     | –          | 95.6       | –         | 92.9        |
| 2002                  | 94.5       | 88.9       | 95.6       | 98.7      | 101.2     | –          | 95.7       | –         | 94.1        |
| 2003                  | 94.8       | 90.9       | 96.7       | 98.5      | 103.3     | –          | 95.4       | –         | 95.3        |
| <b>Inner Regional</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 46.6       | 41.6       | 53.6       | 29.7      | 32.2      | 53.3       | –          | –         | 45.9        |
| 2000                  | 46.8       | 42.1       | 53.9       | 29.4      | 32.3      | 55.3       | –          | –         | 46.3        |
| 2001                  | 47.2       | 42.7       | 54.9       | 30.6      | 34.0      | 59.3       | –          | –         | 47.3        |
| 2002                  | 48.7       | 43.7       | 54.7       | 30.4      | 35.3      | 60.5       | –          | –         | 48.1        |
| 2003                  | 50.8       | 45.2       | 55.5       | 33.1      | 41.3      | 63.2       | –          | –         | 50.0        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 32.1       | 38.9       | 34.7       | 33.3      | 30.5      | 31.8       | –          | –         | 34.3        |
| 2000                  | 30.6       | 36.8       | 33.8       | 31.7      | 31.4      | 29.1       | –          | –         | 32.8        |
| 2001                  | 29.3       | 35.0       | 31.1       | 31.0      | 29.3      | 29.2       | –          | –         | 31.2        |
| 2002                  | 29.1       | 34.7       | 31.2       | 31.3      | 29.0      | 27.8       | –          | –         | 30.9        |
| 2003                  | 28.4       | 35.4       | 30.5       | 32.2      | 29.9      | 27.1       | –          | –         | 30.8        |

Table 12A.13

Table 12A.13 **Permanent residents and CACP recipients per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years by locality (a), (b), (c)**

|                              | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>CACPs</b>                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                         | 7.2        | 7.0        | 8.8        | 7.5       | 12.7      | 10.8       | –          | –         | 8.1         |
| 2000                         | 9.5        | 9.1        | 10.2       | 9.6       | 15.0      | 12.5       | –          | –         | 10.1        |
| 2001                         | 11.9       | 10.8       | 11.7       | 12.6      | 22.1      | 14.0       | –          | –         | 12.3        |
| 2002                         | 14.3       | 13.3       | 12.5       | 12.8      | 23.9      | 15.1       | –          | –         | 14.1        |
| 2003                         | 15.2       | 14.4       | 12.9       | 13.6      | 24.1      | 16.3       | –          | –         | 14.9        |
| <b>Total</b>                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                         | 85.9       | 87.5       | 97.1       | 70.5      | 75.4      | 95.9       | –          | –         | 88.3        |
| 2000                         | 86.9       | 88.0       | 97.9       | 70.7      | 78.7      | 96.9       | –          | –         | 89.2        |
| 2001                         | 88.4       | 88.5       | 97.7       | 74.2      | 85.4      | 102.5      | –          | –         | 90.8        |
| 2002                         | 92.1       | 91.7       | 98.4       | 74.5      | 88.2      | 103.4      | –          | –         | 93.1        |
| 2003                         | 94.4       | 95.0       | 98.9       | 78.9      | 95.3      | 106.6      | –          | –         | 95.7        |
| <b>Outer Regional</b>        |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| <b>High care residential</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                         | 30.6       | 38.1       | 42.1       | 37.7      | 27.4      | 36.1       | –          | 41.8      | 35.6        |
| 2000                         | 31.6       | 38.9       | 43.2       | 38.9      | 30.2      | 37.5       | –          | 42.3      | 36.8        |
| 2001                         | 32.3       | 40.2       | 45.0       | 43.0      | 34.0      | 39.1       | –          | 42.1      | 38.6        |
| 2002                         | 33.0       | 41.6       | 45.4       | 41.5      | 34.5      | 41.3       | –          | 43.5      | 39.3        |
| 2003                         | 34.5       | 42.0       | 45.3       | 42.7      | 37.5      | 41.4       | –          | 44.0      | 40.2        |
| <b>Low care residential</b>  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                         | 32.1       | 38.0       | 38.3       | 39.4      | 38.8      | 28.4       | –          | 15.9      | 35.3        |
| 2000                         | 31.5       | 36.9       | 36.8       | 36.3      | 35.4      | 25.4       | –          | 15.7      | 33.7        |
| 2001                         | 30.6       | 33.5       | 34.2       | 36.8      | 32.6      | 22.9       | –          | 14.4      | 31.7        |
| 2002                         | 30.4       | 32.2       | 33.3       | 36.8      | 31.9      | 21.6       | –          | 16.5      | 31.1        |
| 2003                         | 31.4       | 34.2       | 33.8       | 37.8      | 32.6      | 23.3       | –          | 12.7      | 32.1        |
| <b>CACPs</b>                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                         | 4.3        | 1.1        | 8.8        | 9.4       | 3.7       | 7.3        | –          | 7.3       | 5.6         |
| 2000                         | 5.4        | 1.5        | 11.4       | 10.6      | 4.8       | 10.6       | –          | 9.3       | 7.1         |
| 2001                         | 7.5        | 4.1        | 13.4       | 12.1      | 6.4       | 11.9       | –          | 19.5      | 9.3         |
| 2002                         | 10.4       | 5.0        | 16.4       | 12.6      | 8.5       | 13.3       | –          | 28.6      | 11.6        |
| 2003                         | 11.4       | 6.5        | 17.2       | 13.8      | 11.6      | 14.4       | –          | 36.4      | 13.0        |
| <b>Total</b>                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                         | 67.0       | 77.2       | 89.2       | 86.5      | 69.9      | 71.8       | –          | 65.0      | 76.5        |
| 2000                         | 68.5       | 77.3       | 91.4       | 85.8      | 70.4      | 73.5       | –          | 67.3      | 77.6        |
| 2001                         | 70.4       | 77.8       | 92.6       | 91.9      | 73.0      | 73.9       | –          | 76.0      | 79.6        |
| 2002                         | 73.8       | 78.8       | 95.1       | 90.9      | 74.9      | 76.2       | –          | 88.6      | 82.0        |
| 2003                         | 77.3       | 82.7       | 96.3       | 94.3      | 81.7      | 79.1       | –          | 93.1      | 85.3        |
| <b>Remote</b>                |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| <b>High care residential</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                         | 17.8       | 23.3       | 18.7       | 18.9      | 22.0      | 22.2       | –          | 66.5      | 22.8        |
| 2000                         | 18.3       | 29.6       | 17.8       | 22.1      | 22.6      | 24.7       | –          | 68.3      | 23.9        |
| 2001                         | 17.6       | 32.7       | 20.7       | 20.0      | 24.6      | 23.0       | –          | 72.0      | 24.9        |

Table 12A.13

Table 12A.13 **Permanent residents and CACP recipients per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years by locality (a), (b), (c)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2002                  | 21.2       | 18.2       | 20.4       | 23.3      | 24.3      | 22.7       | –          | 65.9      | 25.1        |
| 2003                  | 27.7       | 19.1       | 22.1       | 25.8      | 30.4      | 27.2       | –          | 69.1      | 28.9        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 25.8       | 41.1       | 27.6       | 22.6      | 49.4      | 18.0       | –          | 53.0      | 32.8        |
| 2000                  | 26.2       | 40.4       | 31.0       | 22.5      | 47.6      | 12.4       | –          | 49.0      | 32.8        |
| 2001                  | 27.2       | 35.3       | 30.2       | 25.0      | 43.6      | 9.5        | –          | 36.3      | 31.4        |
| 2002                  | 25.4       | 41.6       | 30.5       | 24.3      | 44.5      | 12.0       | –          | 37.5      | 31.5        |
| 2003                  | 23.3       | 40.7       | 27.8       | 27.4      | 48.1      | 18.1       | –          | 32.3      | 31.7        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 0.9        | 13.7       | 11.5       | 20.8      | –         | 11.1       | –          | 17.7      | 9.8         |
| 2000                  | 4.1        | 13.5       | 11.5       | 22.3      | 0.9       | 11.0       | –          | 23.4      | 11.3        |
| 2001                  | 7.7        | 11.8       | 15.5       | 28.1      | 1.9       | 20.3       | –          | 23.1      | 14.7        |
| 2002                  | 10.0       | 11.7       | 16.1       | 24.9      | 11.8      | 20.0       | –          | 53.0      | 18.7        |
| 2003                  | 12.1       | 16.5       | 17.4       | 25.2      | 14.7      | 28.5       | –          | 59.6      | 21.0        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 44.5       | 78.1       | 57.8       | 62.3      | 71.4      | 51.3       | –          | 137.2     | 65.4        |
| 2000                  | 48.6       | 83.5       | 60.3       | 66.9      | 71.1      | 48.1       | –          | 140.7     | 68.0        |
| 2001                  | 52.5       | 79.8       | 66.4       | 73.1      | 70.1      | 52.8       | –          | 131.4     | 71.0        |
| 2002                  | 56.6       | 71.5       | 67.0       | 72.5      | 80.6      | 54.7       | –          | 156.4     | 75.3        |
| 2003                  | 63.1       | 76.3       | 67.3       | 78.4      | 93.2      | 73.8       | –          | 161.0     | 81.6        |
| Very Remote areas (d) |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 1.5        | –          | 18.9       | 22.0      | 31.7      | 14.1       | –          | 9.7       | 17.3        |
| 2000                  | 1.5        | –          | 18.7       | 20.3      | 31.7      | 24.6       | –          | 12.9      | 18.0        |
| 2001                  | 3.0        | –          | 18.5       | 20.2      | 39.2      | 39.3       | –          | 15.9      | 19.8        |
| 2002                  | 1.5        | –          | 18.5       | 21.0      | 47.8      | 50.4       | –          | 15.2      | 20.8        |
| 2003                  | 8.7        | –          | 21.9       | 21.7      | 47.0      | 55.1       | –          | 17.1      | 23.0        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 18.3       | –          | 17.5       | 16.9      | 37.3      | 56.3       | –          | 6.4       | 17.3        |
| 2000                  | 16.7       | –          | 15.3       | 16.6      | 44.4      | 38.7       | –          | 10.3      | 17.6        |
| 2001                  | 16.3       | –          | 19.7       | 15.1      | 55.8      | 39.3       | –          | 12.9      | 20.6        |
| 2002                  | 16.1       | –          | 19.9       | 14.4      | 57.2      | 39.6       | –          | 13.0      | 20.6        |
| 2003                  | 18.9       | –          | 24.5       | 17.3      | 56.2      | 36.8       | –          | 15.2      | 23.4        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 10.7       | –          | 19.2       | 14.9      | 22.4      | –          | –          | 37.9      | 22.3        |
| 2000                  | 10.6       | –          | 23.4       | 15.4      | 25.4      | 10.6       | –          | 36.1      | 24.0        |
| 2001                  | 10.4       | –          | 23.5       | 14.4      | 20.1      | 10.7       | –          | 45.0      | 25.5        |
| 2002                  | 20.4       | –          | 26.4       | 16.8      | 23.9      | 14.4       | –          | 58.1      | 31.3        |
| 2003                  | 30.5       | –          | 29.4       | 15.9      | 20.1      | 14.7       | –          | 72.5      | 36.0        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 30.5       | –          | 55.6       | 53.8      | 91.4      | 70.4       | –          | 54.0      | 56.9        |
| 2000                  | 28.8       | –          | 57.4       | 52.3      | 101.5     | 73.9       | –          | 59.3      | 59.6        |

Table 12A.13

Table 12A.13 **Permanent residents and CACP recipients per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years by locality (a), (b), (c)**

|      | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2001 | 29.7       | –          | 61.7       | 49.7      | 115.1     | 89.3       | –          | 73.8      | 65.9        |
| 2002 | 38.0       | –          | 64.8       | 52.2      | 128.9     | 104.4      | –          | 86.3      | 72.7        |
| 2003 | 58.1       | –          | 75.8       | 54.9      | 123.3     | 106.6      | –          | 104.8     | 82.4        |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Multipurpose and flexible services included for 1999–2002.

(c) See table 12A.2 for notes and sources of population data.

(d) Ratios in remote areas can be affected by small movements in resident numbers.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).



Table 12A.14

Table 12A.14 **Aged care recipients from a non-English speaking country (a), (b), (c)**

|   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Aged care recipients from a non-English speaking country per 1000 people aged 70 years and over from a non-English speaking country |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | no.         | 34.3       | 28.8       | 29.6       | 29.9      | 34.1      | 25.9       | 28.7       | 21.6      | 31.4        |
| 2000  | no.         | 34.1       | 29.0       | 31.2       | 30.9      | 35.3      | 28.9       | 29.0       | 23.4      | 31.7        |
| 2001  | no.         | 35.4       | 30.1       | 33.9       | 32.2      | 35.1      | 27.9       | 30.4       | 27.0      | 33.0        |
| 2002  | no.         | 35.9       | 31.1       | 36.0       | 31.9      | 37.3      | 30.9       | 33.1       | 24.4      | 33.9        |
| 2003  | no.         | 31.0       | 28.2       | 24.0       | 27.3      | 33.5      | 18.5       | 34.1       | 20.2      | 28.9        |
| Low care residential  |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | no.         | 15.6       | 18.4       | 16.4       | 20.3      | 15.6      | 14.9       | 17.4       | 11.5      | 17.1        |
| 2000  | no.         | 15.1       | 18.4       | 17.0       | 19.3      | 14.3      | 13.6       | 18.3       | 10.5      | 16.7        |
| 2001  | no.         | 14.5       | 17.1       | 16.6       | 18.2      | 13.5      | 12.5       | 18.1       | 7.6       | 15.8        |
| 2002  | no.         | 14.4       | 17.2       | 16.8       | 19.3      | 12.8      | 12.5       | 17.6       | 10.2      | 15.9        |
| 2003  | no.         | 11.8       | 15.2       | 11.2       | 16.7      | 11.8      | 5.8        | 16.9       | 9.3       | 13.2        |
| CACPs   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | no.         | 8.9        | 7.8        | 9.7        | 8.9       | 9.4       | 20.5       | 8.1        | 2.5       | 8.8         |
| 2000  | no.         | 10.1       | 8.9        | 13.1       | 11.2      | 10.2      | 21.6       | 12.0       | 4.7       | 10.2        |
| 2001  | no.         | 12.5       | 10.6       | 15.2       | 13.0      | 12.1      | 20.0       | 16.3       | 10.2      | 12.3        |
| 2002  | no.         | 14.0       | 12.4       | 18.6       | 15.5      | 13.5      | 21.4       | 16.9       | 21.4      | 14.1        |
| 2003  | no.         | 11.9       | 11.7       | 11.9       | 12.9      | 11.7      | 12.7       | 16.0       | 19.0      | 12.0        |
| Total   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | no.         | 58.8       | 55.0       | 55.7       | 59.1      | 59.1      | 61.3       | 54.2       | 35.6      | 57.3        |
| 2000  | no.         | 59.3       | 56.3       | 61.3       | 61.4      | 59.8      | 64.1       | 59.3       | 38.6      | 58.6        |
| 2001  | no.         | 62.4       | 57.8       | 65.7       | 63.4      | 60.7      | 60.4       | 64.8       | 44.8      | 61.1        |
| 2002  | no.         | 64.3       | 60.7       | 71.4       | 66.7      | 63.6      | 64.8       | 67.6       | 56.0      | 63.9        |
| 2003  | no.         | 54.7       | 55.1       | 47.1       | 56.9      | 57.0      | 37.0       | 67.0       | 48.5      | 54.1        |
| Aged care recipients from non-English speaking countries as a proportion of all aged care recipients                                |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | %           | 12.0       | 15.9       | 6.1        | 13.7      | 12.7      | 3.8        | 16.0       | 7.9       | 11.8        |
| 2000  | %           | 12.4       | 16.3       | 6.5        | 14.3      | 13.0      | 4.1        | 16.3       | 8.8       | 12.2        |
| 2001  | %           | 13.2       | 17.3       | 7.0        | 14.9      | 13.1      | 4.0        | 16.9       | 10.4      | 12.9        |
| 2002  | %           | 13.8       | 18.0       | 7.5        | 15.0      | 14.1      | 4.3        | 18.5       | 9.8       | 13.5        |
| 2003  | %           | 14.7       | 18.7       | 7.7        | 15.7      | 14.3      | 4.9        | 20.0       | 9.0       | 14.1        |
| Low care residential  |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | %           | 8.8        | 12.0       | 4.8        | 10.3      | 7.5       | 3.2        | 12.0       | 8.2       | 8.8         |
| 2000  | %           | 9.2        | 12.9       | 5.3        | 10.7      | 7.8       | 3.4        | 13.1       | 8.3       | 9.4         |
| 2001  | %           | 9.6        | 13.0       | 5.6        | 10.8      | 8.3       | 3.6        | 14.2       | 8.1       | 9.7         |
| 2002  | %           | 9.9        | 13.8       | 5.9        | 11.6      | 8.4       | 3.8        | 14.7       | 10.6      | 10.2        |
| 2003  | %           | 10.2       | 13.8       | 6.1        | 12.8      | 9.2       | 3.4        | 15.2       | 12.5      | 10.5        |
| CACPs   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | %           | 20.1       | 24.2       | 12.1       | 21.6      | 20.9      | 14.6       | 13.0       | 1.3       | 19.3        |
| 2000  | %           | 19.0       | 22.2       | 13.6       | 21.7      | 20.0      | 13.6       | 17.4       | 2.4       | 18.8        |
| 2001  | %           | 19.8       | 21.9       | 14.4       | 21.2      | 19.1      | 11.2       | 22.3       | 4.3       | 19.1        |
| 2002  | %           | 19.3       | 22.4       | 15.5       | 22.1      | 18.3      | 11.3       | 22.7       | 6.4       | 19.3        |

Table 12A.14

Table 12A.14 **Aged care recipients from a non-English speaking country (a), (b), (c)**

|       | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2003  | %           | 19.6       | 23.3       | 15.2       | 22.6      | 17.7      | 12.2       | 22.9       | 5.3       | 19.5        |
| Total |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999  | %           | 11.7       | 15.0       | 6.1        | 13.1      | 11.2      | 4.8        | 14.0       | 6.5       | 11.4        |
| 2000  | %           | 12.2       | 15.6       | 6.8        | 13.8      | 11.9      | 5.2        | 15.8       | 6.8       | 12.0        |
| 2001  | %           | 13.0       | 16.4       | 7.4        | 14.2      | 12.4      | 4.9        | 17.3       | 7.4       | 12.7        |
| 2002  | %           | 13.5       | 17.1       | 7.9        | 14.7      | 13.0      | 5.2        | 18.1       | 9.0       | 13.3        |
| 2003  | %           | 14.1       | 17.7       | 8.2        | 15.7      | 13.3      | 5.7        | 19.1       | 7.4       | 13.8        |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Unknown responses have been distributed *pro rata*.

(c) Population extrapolated from Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) (2001), *Projections of Older Immigrants, 1996–2026*.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.15

**Table 12A.15 Aged care recipients from a non-English speaking country per 1000 people from a non-English speaking country aged 70 years and over by locality (a), (b), (c)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>Major Cities</b>   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 27.5       | 24.1       | 18.6       | 25.7      | 29.9      | –          | 25.5       | –         | 25.6        |
| 2000                  | 27.7       | 24.9       | 20.1       | 26.8      | 32.0      | –          | 26.6       | –         | 26.4        |
| 2001                  | 30.0       | 26.8       | 22.5       | 27.8      | 32.6      | –          | 28.1       | –         | 28.2        |
| 2002                  | 31.3       | 28.3       | 24.9       | 27.9      | 34.6      | –          | 29.9       | –         | 29.7        |
| 2003                  | 33.2       | 30.3       | 26.6       | 29.8      | 37.3      | –          | 34.1       | –         | 31.7        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 12.6       | 15.4       | 10.7       | 17.6      | 12.3      | –          | 16.6       | –         | 13.8        |
| 2000                  | 12.8       | 16.3       | 11.5       | 17.6      | 12.2      | –          | 19.0       | –         | 14.3        |
| 2001                  | 12.3       | 15.2       | 11.3       | 16.3      | 11.7      | –          | 18.6       | –         | 13.6        |
| 2002                  | 12.5       | 15.5       | 11.4       | 17.2      | 11.7      | –          | 18.0       | –         | 13.8        |
| 2003                  | 12.5       | 15.6       | 11.6       | 18.0      | 12.2      | –          | 16.9       | –         | 14.0        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 7.0        | 6.6        | 6.9        | 7.6       | 7.6       | –          | 6.9        | –         | 7.0         |
| 2000                  | 8.5        | 7.7        | 9.1        | 9.5       | 8.8       | –          | 11.2       | –         | 8.5         |
| 2001                  | 10.6       | 9.9        | 11.2       | 11.5      | 10.7      | –          | 15.4       | –         | 10.6        |
| 2002                  | 12.1       | 11.5       | 12.8       | 13.3      | 12.5      | –          | 16.0       | –         | 12.2        |
| 2003                  | 13.1       | 12.7       | 13.4       | 14.3      | 12.4      | –          | 16.1       | –         | 13.1        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 47.1       | 46.1       | 36.2       | 50.9      | 49.8      | –          | 49.0       | –         | 46.4        |
| 2000                  | 49.0       | 48.9       | 40.7       | 53.9      | 53.0      | –          | 56.8       | –         | 49.2        |
| 2001                  | 52.9       | 51.9       | 45.0       | 55.6      | 55.0      | –          | 62.1       | –         | 52.4        |
| 2002                  | 55.9       | 55.3       | 49.1       | 58.4      | 58.8      | –          | 63.9       | –         | 55.7        |
| 2003                  | 58.8       | 58.6       | 51.6       | 62.1      | 61.9      | –          | 67.1       | –         | 58.8        |
| <b>Inner Regional</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 15.5       | 15.1       | 13.7       | 11.9      | 8.0       | –          | –          | –         | 14.3        |
| 2000                  | 16.9       | 15.8       | 15.4       | 12.0      | 9.6       | –          | –          | –         | 15.6        |
| 2001                  | 17.8       | 16.8       | 17.0       | 14.5      | 12.6      | –          | –          | –         | 16.9        |
| 2002                  | 19.3       | 16.4       | 18.2       | 15.5      | 12.6      | –          | –          | –         | 17.7        |
| 2003                  | 21.5       | 17.2       | 19.6       | 19.2      | 16.0      | –          | –          | –         | 19.4        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 8.9        | 10.8       | 6.2        | 10.4      | 6.8       | –          | –          | –         | 8.7         |
| 2000                  | 8.6        | 10.6       | 7.2        | 9.9       | 7.2       | –          | –          | –         | 8.8         |
| 2001                  | 8.9        | 11.9       | 8.1        | 11.0      | 9.6       | –          | –          | –         | 9.6         |
| 2002                  | 9.0        | 11.6       | 8.3        | 11.5      | 9.3       | –          | –          | –         | 9.7         |
| 2003                  | 9.1        | 13.6       | 8.0        | 12.8      | 8.0       | –          | –          | –         | 10.2        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 4.3        | 3.2        | 2.9        | 4.4       | 4.9       | –          | –          | –         | 4.5         |
| 2000                  | 3.5        | 3.9        | 3.1        | 6.4       | 5.5       | –          | –          | –         | 4.7         |
| 2001                  | 5.0        | 4.5        | 3.7        | 5.2       | 8.5       | –          | –          | –         | 5.5         |
| 2002                  | 6.3        | 6.0        | 6.0        | 5.6       | 9.5       | –          | –          | –         | 6.9         |
| 2003                  | 6.6        | 6.5        | 6.4        | 6.6       | 9.5       | –          | –          | –         | 7.4         |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Table 12A.15

**Table 12A.15 Aged care recipients from a non-English speaking country per 1000 people from a non-English speaking country aged 70 years and over by locality (a), (b), (c)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1999                  | 28.7       | 29.1       | 22.8       | 26.7      | 19.7      | –          | –          | –         | 27.5        |
| 2000                  | 29.0       | 30.3       | 25.7       | 28.3      | 22.3      | –          | –          | –         | 29.1        |
| 2001                  | 31.7       | 33.2       | 28.8       | 30.7      | 30.7      | –          | –          | –         | 32.0        |
| 2002                  | 34.6       | 34.0       | 32.5       | 32.6      | 31.4      | –          | –          | –         | 34.3        |
| 2003                  | 37.2       | 37.3       | 34.0       | 38.6      | 33.5      | –          | –          | –         | 37.0        |
| <b>Outer Regional</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 12.5       | 10.6       | 24.4       | 13.9      | 12.3      | 5.3        | –          | 21.2      | 15.8        |
| 2000                  | 11.6       | 10.1       | 24.7       | 15.6      | 11.6      | 8.3        | –          | 19.4      | 15.9        |
| 2001                  | 11.8       | 9.9        | 25.8       | 18.8      | 12.1      | 5.6        | –          | 22.1      | 16.4        |
| 2002                  | 11.5       | 12.1       | 24.7       | 17.0      | 14.1      | 9.5        | –          | 22.9      | 16.7        |
| 2003                  | 14.6       | 10.4       | 23.4       | 18.0      | 16.7      | 11.3       | –          | 21.2      | 17.3        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 7.5        | 7.5        | 12.8       | 15.2      | 10.8      | 8.5        | –          | 5.1       | 10.1        |
| 2000                  | 7.3        | 6.2        | 14.3       | 9.2       | 10.5      | 5.7        | –          | 8.5       | 9.8         |
| 2001                  | 7.7        | 8.3        | 13.9       | 10.5      | 10.6      | 4.6        | –          | 5.8       | 10.0        |
| 2002                  | 7.2        | 7.1        | 14.3       | 9.3       | 11.6      | 3.5        | –          | 8.0       | 9.8         |
| 2003                  | 7.2        | 8.0        | 15.4       | 12.5      | 12.8      | 2.5        | –          | 3.3       | 10.5        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 0.8        | 1.8        | 6.0        | 2.6       | 2.3       | 2.7        | –          | 4.0       | 3.2         |
| 2000                  | 2.3        | 1.7        | 9.5        | 3.5       | 3.0       | 5.7        | –          | 4.0       | 5.0         |
| 2001                  | 2.3        | 2.4        | 11.9       | 6.9       | 4.0       | 5.1        | –          | 8.0       | 6.3         |
| 2002                  | 2.7        | 2.2        | 13.3       | 7.3       | 3.1       | 5.0        | –          | 19.5      | 7.1         |
| 2003                  | 4.1        | 4.1        | 15.4       | 8.5       | 6.2       | 6.9        | –          | 21.7      | 9.1         |
| <b>Total</b>          |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 20.8       | 19.9       | 43.2       | 31.7      | 25.4      | 16.5       | –          | 30.3      | 29.1        |
| 2000                  | 21.2       | 18.0       | 48.5       | 28.3      | 25.1      | 19.7       | –          | 31.9      | 30.7        |
| 2001                  | 21.8       | 20.6       | 51.6       | 36.2      | 26.7      | 15.3       | –          | 35.9      | 32.7        |
| 2002                  | 21.4       | 21.4       | 52.3       | 33.6      | 28.8      | 18.0       | –          | 50.4      | 33.6        |
| 2003                  | 25.9       | 22.5       | 54.2       | 39.0      | 35.7      | 20.7       | –          | 46.2      | 36.9        |
| <b>Remote</b>         |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 2.6        | 15.6       | 6.2        | 2.9       | 3.9       | 12.2       | –          | 5.4       | 4.8         |
| 2000                  | 5.0        | 15.4       | 4.8        | 2.8       | 7.7       | 12.0       | –          | 27.2      | 6.8         |
| 2001                  | 7.3        | 29.9       | 4.7        | 2.7       | 5.6       | 11.9       | –          | 31.1      | 7.3         |
| 2002                  | 2.4        | 14.7       | 6.8        | 2.7       | 9.2       | 11.8       | –          | 41.2      | 8.2         |
| 2003                  | 2.3        | –          | 6.7        | 3.9       | 7.3       | 11.4       | –          | 25.9      | 6.7         |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 7.7        | –          | 7.5        | 1.5       | 7.9       | –          | –          | 32.3      | 7.4         |
| 2000                  | 7.5        | 15.9       | 7.2        | 1.4       | 5.8       | 12.0       | –          | 16.1      | 6.4         |
| 2001                  | 2.4        | –          | 7.0        | 6.8       | 13.1      | –          | –          | 10.4      | 7.3         |
| 2002                  | 2.4        | –          | 9.1        | 6.7       | 12.9      | –          | –          | 25.8      | 8.9         |
| 2003                  | 9.4        | 15.0       | 5.5        | 3.9       | 9.1       | –          | –          | 36.3      | 8.4         |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | –          | –          | –          | 2.9       | –         | –          | –          | –         | 0.7         |

Table 12A.15

Table 12A.15 **Aged care recipients from a non-English speaking country per 1000 people from a non-English speaking country aged 70 years and over by locality (a), (b), (c)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2000                  | –          | 15.4       | 1.6        | 4.2       | –         | –          | –          | –         | 1.9         |
| 2001                  | –          | –          | 4.8        | 4.1       | –         | 11.9       | –          | 5.5       | 3.2         |
| 2002                  | 5.8        | –          | 1.5        | 4.1       | 3.6       | 11.8       | –          | 15.9      | 4.4         |
| 2003                  | 5.2        | –          | 1.5        | 5.3       | 1.8       | 11.9       | –          | 10.6      | 3.9         |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | 10.3       | 15.6       | 13.7       | 7.3       | 11.8      | 12.2       | –          | 37.7      | 12.9        |
| 2000                  | 12.5       | 46.7       | 13.6       | 8.4       | 13.5      | 24.0       | –          | 43.3      | 15.1        |
| 2001                  | 9.7        | 29.9       | 16.5       | 13.6      | 18.7      | 23.8       | –          | 47.0      | 17.8        |
| 2002                  | 10.6       | 14.7       | 17.4       | 13.5      | 25.7      | 23.6       | –          | 82.9      | 21.5        |
| 2003                  | 16.9       | 15.0       | 13.7       | 13.1      | 18.2      | 23.3       | –          | 72.8      | 19.0        |
| Very Remote areas     |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | –          | –          | 5.0        | –         | –         | –          | –          | –         | 1.6         |
| 2000                  | –          | –          | 7.3        | –         | –         | –          | –          | –         | 2.4         |
| 2001                  | –          | –          | 7.1        | –         | –         | –          | –          | –         | 2.3         |
| 2002                  | –          | –          | 7.0        | –         | –         | –          | –          | –         | 2.2         |
| 2003                  | –          | –          | 2.3        | –         | –         | 38.5       | –          | –         | 1.5         |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | –          | –          | –          | –         | –         | –          | –          | 10.5      | 0.8         |
| 2000                  | –          | –          | 2.6        | –         | –         | –          | –          | 10.4      | 1.6         |
| 2001                  | –          | –          | 2.5        | –         | –         | –          | –          | 10.2      | 1.5         |
| 2002                  | –          | –          | 2.4        | 1.9       | –         | –          | –          | 10.1      | 2.3         |
| 2003                  | –          | –          | 4.8        | –         | –         | –          | –          | 10.2      | 2.3         |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | –          | –          | –          | –         | 37.7      | –          | –          | –         | 5.1         |
| 2000                  | –          | –          | –          | –         | 53.5      | –          | –          | –         | 7.2         |
| 2001                  | –          | –          | –          | –         | 26.7      | –          | –          | 12.1      | 4.5         |
| 2002                  | –          | –          | –          | –         | 36.9      | –          | –          | 11.3      | 5.9         |
| 2003                  | –          | –          | 7.8        | –         | 40.1      | –          | –          | 11.0      | 8.7         |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999                  | –          | –          | 5.0        | –         | 37.7      | –          | –          | 10.5      | 7.5         |
| 2000                  | –          | –          | 9.9        | –         | 53.5      | –          | –          | 10.4      | 11.2        |
| 2001                  | –          | –          | 9.6        | –         | 26.7      | –          | –          | 22.3      | 8.3         |
| 2002                  | –          | –          | 9.4        | 1.9       | 36.9      | –          | –          | 21.4      | 10.4        |
| 2003                  | –          | –          | 14.9       | –         | 40.1      | 38.5       | –          | 21.2      | 12.5        |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Unknown responses have been distributed pro rata.

(c) Population extrapolated from AIHW (2001), *Projections of Older Immigrants, 1996–2026*.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.16

Table 12A.16 **Indigenous aged care recipients per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 years and over and as a proportion of all recipients (a), (b), (c), (d)**

|   | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT (e)</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Indigenous aged care recipients per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 years and over |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| High care residential   |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 9.8        | 14.8       | 15.7       | 22.1      | 26.3      | 5.6        | 16.6           | 19.2      | 15.5        |
| 2000  | 9.0        | 13.8       | 13.8       | 23.9      | 26.5      | 5.3        | 5.0            | 21.2      | 15.1        |
| 2001  | 8.3        | 12.6       | 13.6       | 23.0      | 23.9      | 4.4        | 9.0            | 23.4      | 14.8        |
| 2002  | 8.9        | 10.8       | 14.3       | 22.5      | 21.5      | 5.3        | 15.8           | 24.8      | 15.1        |
| 2003  | 7.7        | 11.0       | 15.2       | 24.4      | 23.1      | 4.7        | 9.6            | 35.0      | 15.6        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 7.2        | 10.2       | 15.6       | 11.0      | 19.8      | –          | 11.0           | 10.2      | 11.0        |
| 2000  | 6.2        | 9.6        | 14.0       | 11.5      | 17.5      | –          | 10.1           | 12.9      | 10.6        |
| 2001  | 5.8        | 7.7        | 12.4       | 9.2       | 16.1      | –          | 4.5            | 12.2      | 9.4         |
| 2002  | 4.3        | 6.8        | 11.3       | 8.7       | 16.4      | 0.6        | –              | 12.1      | 8.5         |
| 2003  | 3.1        | 4.9        | 10.0       | 11.0      | 16.9      | 1.0        | 3.2            | 18.2      | 8.3         |
| CACPs   |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 10.2       | 6.8        | 8.5        | 21.2      | 13.0      | 7.0        | –              | 18.9      | 12.7        |
| 2000  | 9.3        | 6.3        | 10.8       | 20.0      | 16.2      | 18.4       | –              | 20.6      | 13.3        |
| 2001  | 10.8       | 5.3        | 11.3       | 22.2      | 19.1      | 16.8       | –              | 25.4      | 14.9        |
| 2002  | 15.1       | 8.0        | 12.8       | 25.2      | 24.9      | 21.4       | 46.5           | 40.4      | 20.0        |
| 2003  | 19.1       | 13.3       | 12.2       | 26.2      | 32.0      | 21.8       | 51.4           | 66.3      | 23.6        |
| Total   |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 27.2       | 31.8       | 39.8       | 54.3      | 59.1      | 12.6       | 27.6           | 48.3      | 39.2        |
| 2000  | 24.5       | 29.7       | 38.6       | 55.4      | 60.2      | 23.7       | 15.1           | 54.7      | 39.0        |
| 2001  | 24.9       | 25.6       | 37.3       | 54.4      | 59.1      | 21.2       | 13.5           | 61.0      | 39.1        |
| 2002  | 28.3       | 25.6       | 38.4       | 56.4      | 62.8      | 27.3       | 62.3           | 77.3      | 43.6        |
| 2003  | 29.9       | 29.2       | 37.4       | 61.6      | 72.0      | 27.5       | 64.2           | 119.5     | 47.5        |
| Residents from Indigenous backgrounds as a proportion of all residents (per cent) |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| High care residential   |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 0.39       | 0.21       | 1.36       | 2.16      | 0.83      | 0.37       | 0.52           | 49.50     | 0.82        |
| 2000  | 0.35       | 0.18       | 0.99       | 2.18      | 0.76      | 0.35       | 0.13           | 49.34     | 0.75        |
| 2001  | 0.33       | 0.16       | 0.95       | 2.07      | 0.68      | 0.29       | 0.24           | 53.53     | 0.73        |
| 2002  | 0.36       | 0.14       | 1.01       | 2.05      | 0.62      | 0.35       | 0.35           | 56.91     | 0.75        |
| 2003  | 0.35       | 0.17       | 1.08       | 2.03      | 0.58      | 0.34       | 0.33           | 50.97     | 0.77        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 0.43       | 0.15       | 1.28       | 1.06      | 0.70      | –          | 0.27           | 41.02     | 0.69        |
| 2000  | 0.41       | 0.16       | 1.49       | 1.26      | 0.75      | –          | 0.33           | 62.39     | 0.76        |
| 2001  | 0.41       | 0.13       | 1.42       | 1.06      | 0.75      | –          | 0.17           | 77.91     | 0.72        |
| 2002  | 0.31       | 0.12       | 1.33       | 1.02      | 0.82      | 0.08       | –              | 72.34     | 0.68        |
| 2003  | 0.25       | 0.10       | 1.19       | 1.22      | 0.77      | 0.16       | 0.17           | 57.75     | 0.66        |

Table 12A.16

**Table 12A.16 Indigenous aged care recipients per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 years and over and as a proportion of all recipients (a), (b), (c), (d)**

|       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT (e)</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| CACPs |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 2.52       | 0.52       | 3.67       | 10.31     | 2.29      | 2.25       | –              | 62.90     | 3.68        |
| 2000  | 1.89       | 0.37       | 3.86       | 7.66      | 2.48      | 5.28       | –              | 65.66     | 3.13        |
| 2001  | 1.82       | 0.25       | 3.64       | 7.04      | 2.29      | 4.34       | –              | 63.93     | 2.92        |
| 2002  | 2.18       | 0.32       | 3.63       | 6.95      | 2.55      | 5.34       | –              | 69.30     | 3.40        |
| 2003  | 2.96       | 0.60       | 3.42       | 6.60      | 2.83      | 5.45       | 4.34           | 66.74     | 3.88        |
| Total |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999  | 0.59       | 0.21       | 1.50       | 2.46      | 0.92      | 0.45       | 0.25           | 48.15     | 1.02        |
| 2000  | 0.53       | 0.19       | 1.46       | 2.53      | 0.93      | 0.87       | 0.12           | 52.75     | 1.03        |
| 2001  | 0.54       | 0.16       | 1.41       | 2.51      | 0.89      | 0.78       | 0.11           | 54.23     | 1.03        |
| 2002  | 0.62       | 0.16       | 1.43       | 2.45      | 0.98      | 1.03       | 0.94           | 55.78     | 1.12        |
| 2003  | 0.73       | 0.21       | 1.44       | 2.46      | 0.98      | 1.14       | 1.08           | 59.89     | 1.22        |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Reports only people who are recorded as Indigenous.

(c) Includes flexibly funded and pilot Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander projects (314 places in 1999; 356 places in 2000; 390 places in 2001; 411 places in 2002).

(d) Indigenous population estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished).

(e) The ACT has a very small Indigenous population aged over 50 years and a small number of CACP packages will result in a very high provision ratio.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.17

Table 12A.17 **Indigenous aged care recipients per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 years and over by locality (a), (b), (c), (d)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT (e)</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>Major Cities</b>   |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 11.4       | 18.7       | 21.2       | 21.8      | 26.1      | –          | 11.2           | –         | 16.7        |
| 2000                  | 10.1       | 18.9       | 16.1       | 22.2      | 24.4      | –          | 3.6            | –         | 14.9        |
| 2001                  | 9.0        | 17.0       | 14.3       | 21.4      | 21.8      | –          | 6.9            | –         | 13.6        |
| 2002                  | 8.4        | 16.6       | 13.9       | 17.9      | 19.4      | –          | 10.0           | –         | 12.6        |
| 2003                  | 7.7        | 16.8       | 12.3       | 14.7      | 18.0      | –          | 9.6            | –         | 11.5        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 6.4        | 14.4       | 9.6        | 10.9      | 17.7      | –          | 3.7            | –         | 9.4         |
| 2000                  | 4.5        | 12.6       | 9.6        | 6.4       | 15.3      | –          | 3.6            | –         | 7.5         |
| 2001                  | 4.2        | 10.2       | 7.0        | 5.1       | 13.9      | –          | –              | –         | 6.2         |
| 2002                  | 3.0        | 8.6        | 6.7        | 4.4       | 12.6      | –          | –              | –         | 5.2         |
| 2003                  | 2.7        | 8.4        | 5.4        | 2.6       | 11.3      | –          | 3.2            | –         | 4.6         |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 7.0        | 0.7        | 5.0        | 13.3      | 5.2       | –          | –              | –         | 6.4         |
| 2000                  | 6.8        | 2.8        | 5.2        | 11.7      | 6.1       | –          | –              | –         | 6.5         |
| 2001                  | 8.6        | 2.7        | 5.0        | 11.8      | 7.9       | –          | –              | –         | 7.4         |
| 2002                  | 10.9       | 3.3        | 3.0        | 13.1      | 11.6      | –          | 46.5           | –         | 9.6         |
| 2003                  | 12.4       | 3.2        | 3.6        | 14.2      | 11.3      | –          | 51.4           | –         | 10.7        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 24.8       | 33.8       | 35.8       | 46.0      | 49.0      | –          | 14.9           | –         | 32.5        |
| 2000                  | 21.4       | 34.3       | 30.9       | 40.3      | 45.8      | –          | 7.2            | –         | 28.9        |
| 2001                  | 21.8       | 29.9       | 26.3       | 38.3      | 43.6      | –          | 6.9            | –         | 27.2        |
| 2002                  | 22.3       | 28.5       | 23.6       | 35.4      | 43.6      | –          | 56.5           | –         | 27.4        |
| 2003                  | 22.8       | 28.4       | 21.3       | 31.5      | 40.6      | –          | 64.2           | –         | 26.8        |
| <b>Inner Regional</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 8.9        | 7.5        | 10.3       | 5.2       | 23.0      | 8.4        | –              | –         | 9.1         |
| 2000                  | 7.4        | 4.1        | 5.9        | 7.5       | 11.1      | 7.1        | –              | –         | 6.7         |
| 2001                  | 6.2        | 6.0        | 6.2        | 9.6       | 5.4       | 5.8        | –              | –         | 6.3         |
| 2002                  | 7.5        | 3.9        | 4.9        | 4.6       | –         | 6.8        | –              | –         | 6.1         |
| 2003                  | 7.9        | 3.8        | 7.9        | 10.9      | –         | 6.6        | –              | –         | 7.3         |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 3.5        | 3.2        | 3.0        | 5.2       | –         | –          | –              | –         | 3.0         |
| 2000                  | 3.2        | 4.1        | 3.5        | 2.5       | –         | –          | –              | –         | 2.9         |
| 2001                  | 3.4        | 3.0        | 1.7        | –         | –         | –          | –              | –         | 2.4         |
| 2002                  | 2.3        | 2.9        | 1.6        | 2.3       | –         | –          | –              | –         | 2.0         |
| 2003                  | 2.5        | 1.9        | 0.5        | 4.4       | –         | –          | –              | –         | 1.8         |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 4.0        | 16.0       | 21.3       | 18.3      | 5.7       | 6.0        | –              | –         | 10.0        |
| 2000                  | 3.9        | 12.4       | 18.8       | 17.5      | 5.6       | 23.6       | –              | –         | 10.8        |
| 2001                  | 6.2        | 8.0        | 16.4       | 26.3      | 5.4       | 23.1       | –              | –         | 11.3        |
| 2002                  | 9.8        | 12.7       | 13.1       | 27.5      | 15.8      | 31.7       | –              | –         | 14.1        |



Table 12A.17

Table 12A.17 **Indigenous aged care recipients per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 years and over by locality (a), (b), (c), (d)**

|                              | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT (e)</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2003                         | 20.1       | 29.4       | 12.6       | 26.3      | 35.7      | 38.8       | –              | –         | 22.2        |
| <b>Total</b>                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                         | 16.4       | 26.7       | 34.6       | 28.7      | 28.7      | 14.4       | –              | –         | 22.1        |
| 2000                         | 14.5       | 20.6       | 28.2       | 27.5      | 16.7      | 30.7       | –              | –         | 20.4        |
| 2001                         | 15.8       | 17.0       | 24.3       | 35.9      | 10.8      | 28.9       | –              | –         | 20.0        |
| 2002                         | 19.6       | 19.5       | 19.6       | 34.4      | 15.8      | 38.5       | –              | –         | 22.2        |
| 2003                         | 30.5       | 35.1       | 21.0       | 41.6      | 35.7      | 45.4       | –              | –         | 31.3        |
| <b>Outer Regional</b>        |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| <b>High care residential</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                         | 6.0        | 4.5        | 11.6       | 34.6      | 46.3      | 1.1        | –              | 33.6      | 14.0        |
| 2000                         | 7.4        | 4.4        | 12.6       | 38.2      | 52.6      | 1.1        | –              | 35.5      | 15.6        |
| 2001                         | 6.5        | –          | 13.5       | 37.3      | 49.4      | 2.2        | –              | 33.5      | 15.3        |
| 2002                         | 7.9        | –          | 15.4       | 28.8      | 48.5      | 2.1        | –              | 44.5      | 16.6        |
| 2003                         | 7.4        | 8.4        | 16.7       | 31.2      | 47.7      | 2.1        | –              | 44.5      | 17.5        |
| <b>Low care residential</b>  |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                         | 4.1        | –          | 18.7       | 9.2       | 31.7      | –          | –              | 17.4      | 11.6        |
| 2000                         | 4.8        | 2.2        | 16.5       | 6.7       | 31.1      | 1.1        | –              | 15.2      | 10.8        |
| 2001                         | 4.7        | 2.2        | 12.7       | 4.4       | 30.6      | –          | –              | 19.1      | 9.4         |
| 2002                         | 4.6        | 2.1        | 11.3       | 5.3       | 32.3      | –          | –              | 18.3      | 9.0         |
| 2003                         | 4.6        | –          | 12.7       | 6.2       | 31.8      | 1.0        | –              | 15.2      | 9.3         |
| <b>CACPs</b>                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                         | 19.0       | –          | 5.1        | 12.7      | 36.6      | 5.7        | –              | 4.0       | 10.8        |
| 2000                         | 16.2       | –          | 8.2        | 7.9       | 45.5      | 5.6        | –              | 6.3       | 11.2        |
| 2001                         | 17.4       | 2.2        | 12.7       | 7.7       | 44.7      | 4.4        | –              | 12.0      | 13.6        |
| 2002                         | 26.8       | 4.3        | 19.6       | 5.3       | 60.0      | 4.3        | –              | 24.0      | 20.2        |
| 2003                         | 34.8       | 10.5       | 18.4       | 7.3       | 86.4      | 3.1        | –              | 33.7      | 24.2        |
| <b>Total</b>                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                         | 29.1       | 4.5        | 35.4       | 56.5      | 114.6     | 6.8        | –              | 55.0      | 36.4        |
| 2000                         | 28.4       | 6.6        | 37.3       | 52.8      | 129.2     | 7.8        | –              | 57.0      | 37.6        |
| 2001                         | 28.6       | 4.4        | 38.9       | 49.4      | 124.7     | 6.6        | –              | 64.6      | 38.3        |
| 2002                         | 39.3       | 6.4        | 46.3       | 39.4      | 140.8     | 6.4        | –              | 86.8      | 45.8        |
| 2003                         | 46.8       | 18.9       | 47.8       | 44.7      | 165.9     | 6.2        | –              | 93.4      | 51.0        |
| <b>Remote</b>                |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| <b>High care residential</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                         | 4.0        | –          | 26.0       | 30.0      | –         | –          | –              | 80.0      | 32.0        |
| 2000                         | 6.0        | –          | 22.0       | 37.0      | –         | –          | –              | 78.0      | 33.0        |
| 2001                         | 6.0        | –          | 19.0       | 28.0      | –         | –          | –              | 83.0      | 31.0        |
| 2002                         | 6.0        | –          | 21.0       | 34.0      | 23.0      | –          | –              | 73.0      | 32.0        |
| 2003                         | 3.0        | –          | 20.0       | 36.0      | 11.0      | –          | –              | 80.0      | 33.0        |
| <b>Low care residential</b>  |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                         | 23.0       | –          | 28.0       | 13.0      | 12.0      | –          | –              | 43.0      | 25.0        |
| 2000                         | 23.0       | –          | 26.0       | 28.0      | 12.0      | –          | –              | 41.0      | 28.0        |
| 2001                         | 23.0       | –          | 24.0       | 27.0      | –         | –          | –              | 21.0      | 23.0        |

Table 12A.17

Table 12A.17 **Indigenous aged care recipients per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 years and over by locality (a), (b), (c), (d)**

|                       | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT (e)</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| 2002                  | 20.0       | –          | 17.0       | 23.0      | –         | –          | –              | 22.0      | 20.0        |
| 2003                  | 1.0        | –          | 16.0       | 27.0      | –         | –          | –              | 25.0      | 17.0        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 4.3        | –          | 4.0        | 51.3      | –         | –          | –              | 29.5      | 20.9        |
| 2000                  | 4.3        | –          | 8.6        | 57.9      | –         | –          | –              | 43.4      | 26.9        |
| 2001                  | 4.3        | –          | 9.4        | 80.9      | –         | –          | –              | 39.9      | 32.4        |
| 2002                  | 4.3        | –          | 7.3        | 73.4      | 46.0      | –          | –              | 67.9      | 37.1        |
| 2003                  | –          | –          | 6.2        | 71.1      | 66.7      | –          | –              | 72.7      | 37.2        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 31.3       | –          | 58.0       | 94.3      | 12.0      | –          | –              | 152.5     | 77.9        |
| 2000                  | 33.3       | –          | 56.6       | 122.9     | 12.0      | –          | –              | 162.4     | 87.9        |
| 2001                  | 33.3       | –          | 52.4       | 135.9     | –         | –          | –              | 143.9     | 86.4        |
| 2002                  | 30.3       | –          | 45.3       | 130.4     | 69.0      | –          | –              | 162.9     | 89.1        |
| 2003                  | 4.0        | –          | 42.2       | 134.1     | 77.7      | –          | –              | 177.7     | 87.2        |
| Very Remote areas (f) |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| High care residential |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | –          | –          | 14.7       | 30.7      | 21.0      | –          | –              | 9.8       | 15.5        |
| 2000                  | –          | –          | 12.7       | 27.8      | 22.7      | –          | –              | 13.9      | 16.3        |
| 2001                  | –          | –          | 16.5       | 28.5      | 22.4      | –          | –              | 17.4      | 19.0        |
| 2002                  | –          | –          | 15.7       | 33.1      | 24.1      | 40.0       | –              | 16.6      | 19.7        |
| 2003                  | 20.8       | –          | 21.6       | 29.7      | 23.7      | 38.5       | –              | 18.7      | 22.2        |
| Low care residential  |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | –          | –          | 20.0       | 20.4      | 28.0      | –          | –              | 6.7       | 14.2        |
| 2000                  | –          | –          | 16.7       | 21.3      | 25.0      | –          | –              | 11.2      | 15.2        |
| 2001                  | –          | –          | 19.9       | 17.4      | 24.6      | –          | –              | 14.7      | 16.8        |
| 2002                  | 4.2        | –          | 23.6       | 16.1      | 26.3      | 40.0       | –              | 14.8      | 18.0        |
| 2003                  | 12.5       | –          | 17.2       | 17.8      | 25.8      | 38.5       | –              | 17.3      | 17.9        |
| CACPs                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 21.3       | –          | 8.8        | 26.4      | 25.7      | –          | –              | 29.0      | 22.2        |
| 2000                  | 21.2       | –          | 18.5       | 24.6      | 29.5      | 120.0      | –              | 31.3      | 26.3        |
| 2001                  | 21.1       | –          | 14.2       | 21.4      | 35.8      | 120.0      | –              | 42.2      | 29.4        |
| 2002                  | 20.9       | –          | 12.9       | 28.4      | 32.8      | 160.0      | –              | 57.6      | 36.9        |
| 2003                  | 41.7       | –          | 15.0       | 25.2      | 19.4      | 153.8      | –              | 75.3      | 44.0        |
| Total                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |                |           |             |
| 1999                  | 21.3       | –          | 43.5       | 77.5      | 74.7      | –          | –              | 45.5      | 51.9        |
| 2000                  | 21.2       | –          | 47.9       | 73.7      | 77.2      | 120.0      | –              | 56.4      | 57.8        |
| 2001                  | 21.1       | –          | 50.6       | 67.3      | 82.8      | 120.0      | –              | 74.3      | 65.2        |
| 2002                  | 25.1       | –          | 52.2       | 77.6      | 83.2      | 240.0      | –              | 89.0      | 74.6        |
| 2003                  | 75.0       | –          | 53.8       | 72.7      | 68.9      | 230.8      | –              | 111.3     | 84.1        |

(a) At 30 June.

(b) Reports only people who are recorded as Indigenous.

(c) Includes flexibly funded and pilot Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander projects (314 places in 1999; 356 places in 2000; 390 places in 2001; 411 places in 2002).

Table 12A.17 **Indigenous aged care recipients per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 years and over by locality (a), (b), (c), (d)**

|  | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT (e)</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|

(d) Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished).

(e) The ACT has a very small Indigenous population aged over 50 years and a small number of CACP packages will result in a very high provision ratio.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.18

Table 12A.18 **Aged care recipients from special needs groups, June 2003 (per cent) (a)**

|  | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Proportion of Indigenous people aged 50 years and over                             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Benchmark (proportion of target population) (b)                                    | 2.3        | 0.7        | 3.7        | 3.6       | 1.3       | 3.9        | 1.6        | 55.6      | 2.4         |
| Indigenous aged care residents (c)   | 0.2        | 0.3        | 37.4       | 0.9       | 0.2       | 0.2        | 0.1        | 1.6       | 0.5         |
| Indigenous CACP recipients (c)   | 3.0        | 0.6        | 3.4        | 6.6       | 2.8       | 5.5        | 4.3        | 66.7      | 3.9         |
| Indigenous HACC clients (b)  | 3.3        | 1.0        | 2.6        | 3.9       | 1.8       | 1.6        | 0.7        | 43.0      | 2.5         |
| Proportion of Residents from a non-English speaking country aged 70 years and over |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Benchmark (proportion of target population)  | 23.7       | 29.1       | 16.6       | 25.0      | 22.6      | 14.5       | 26.7       | 14.6      | 23.6        |
| Residents from a non-English speaking country                                      | 13.1       | 16.6       | 7.1        | 14.5      | 12.5      | 4.4        | 18.1       | 9.9       | 12.7        |
| CACP recipients from a non-English speaking country                                | 19.6       | 23.3       | 15.2       | 22.6      | 17.7      | 12.2       | 22.9       | 5.3       | 19.5        |
| HACC recipients from a non-English speaking country                                | 24.2       | 14.3       | 16.6       | 9.8       | 18.7      | 8.4        | 21.0       | 19.6      | 16.3        |

(a) See table 12A.2 for notes and sources of population data.

(b) The target population used in this table is Indigenous people aged 50 years and over plus all people aged 70 years and over. The HACC target population is frail older people and younger people with disabilities and their carers.

(c) Includes only people who identify as Indigenous. Unknown responses have not been pro rated.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.19

**Table 12A.19 Proportion of new residents classified as concessional or assisted residents, 30 June 2003 (per cent) (a), (b)**

|                     | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| High care residents | 40.6       | 41.6       | 47.2       | 50.8      | 43.6      | 49.7       | 40.1       | 80.5      | 43.3        |
| Low care residents  | 34.4       | 33.7       | 39.5       | 39.5      | 39.2      | 36.7       | 27.9       | 73.8      | 36.1        |
| All residents       | 38.5       | 38.2       | 44.0       | 45.9      | 42.0      | 45.1       | 34.7       | 78.3      | 40.5        |

- (a) Only new residents entering residential care post-October 1997 are eligible for either a concessional or assisted resident supplement.
- (b) Concessional residents are those who, on entry to care, were in receipt of an income support payment, who had not owned a home in the last two years, or whose home was occupied by a spouse or carer, and who had assets of less than \$26 500. For married residents, half the couple's combined assets are counted. Assets include interest-free loans. Assisted residents have asset levels between \$26 500 and \$42 000. The asset levels are at 30 June 2002.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.20

Table 12A.20 **HACC services received per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | NSW (d)      | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA           | Tas           | ACT          | NT            | Aust (e)      |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76           | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83           | 87            | 99           | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |              |               |               |               |              |               |              |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (f)                              | 29           | 269           | 242           | 74            | 280          | 41            | 102          | 23            | 156           |
| Assessment  | 126          | 252           | 194           | 333           | 232          | 219           | 225          | 473           | 203           |
| Case Management & Planning (g)                      | 187          | 122           | 373           | 920           | 724          | 176           | 668          | 2 184         | 329           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 1 832        | 4 585         | 5 207         | 6 958         | 2 578        | 2 456         | 2 138        | 4 038         | 3 659         |
| Counselling/Support/Information/Advocacy            | 35           | 18            | 48            | 215           | 243          | 135           | 96           | 330           | 72            |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 1 714        | 3 576         | 3 115         | 3 152         | 1 238        | 2 936         | 2 268        | 4 923         | 2 566         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 132          | 296           | 262           | 614           | 197          | 313           | 422          | 415           | 253           |
| Nursing Care (h)                                    | 396          | 1 162         | 954           | 900           | 863          | 1 872         | 796          | 9             | 817           |
| Other Food Services                                 | 53           | –             | 48            | 35            | 60           | 14            | –            | 1 140         | 41            |
| Personal Care                                       | 825          | 1 243         | 735           | 1 615         | 849          | 1 107         | 844          | 2 225         | 1 000         |
| Respite Care  | 87           | 77            | 257           | 326           | 390          | 122           | 78           | 4             | 163           |
| Social Support                                      | 654          | 634           | 1 048         | 1 183         | 1 750        | 937           | 723          | 3 106         | 882           |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>6 070</b> | <b>12 234</b> | <b>12 483</b> | <b>16 325</b> | <b>9 404</b> | <b>10 328</b> | <b>8 360</b> | <b>18 870</b> | <b>10 141</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |              |               |               |               |              |               |              |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 3 922        | 5 269         | 6 240         | 6 299         | 1 729        | 5 704         | 5 025        | 15 146        | 4 780         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 438          | 130           | 809           | 1 063         | 556          | 421           | 115          | 3 451         | 497           |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |              |               |               |               |              |               |              |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 4 709        | –             | 2 383         | 17            | 353          | 1 045         | 5 677        | –             | 2 190         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |              |               |               |               |              |               |              |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 15           | –             | 1             | 4             | 47           | 4             | 259          | –             | 13            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |              |               |               |               |              |               |              |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 136          | 2             | 11            | 3             | 179          | 4             | 11           | 11            | 67            |
| <b>People</b>                                       |              |               |               |               |              |               |              |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 1 430        | –             | 2 581         | 3 753         | 1 411        | 2 447         | 2 380        | 9 267         | 1 533         |

(a) Data in this table represents HACC services received by people aged 70 years and over, plus Indigenous people aged 50-69 years, rather than HACC services received by all age groups. The HACC target population is frail older people and younger people with disabilities and their carers.

Table 12A.20 **HACC services received per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | NSW (d) | Vic | Qld | WA | SA | Tas | ACT | NT | Aust (e) |
|---|---------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----------|
| (b) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.  |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |
| (c) ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished); Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished). See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |
| (d) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.  |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |
| (e) Includes HACC service data for clients whose address was not stated.  |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |
| (f) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.  |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |
| (g) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.   |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |
| (h) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.  |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.   |         |     |     |    |    |     |     |    |          |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.21

Table 12A.21 **HACC services received within major cities per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | NSW (d)      | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA           | Tas      | ACT          | NT       | Aust         |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76           | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83           | 87       | 99           | 78       | 83           |
| <b>Hours</b>  |              |               |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |
| Allied Health Care (e)                              | 33           | 224           | 310           | 88            | 234          | –        | 102          | –        | 152          |
| Assessment  | 138          | 211           | 181           | 380           | 238          | –        | 223          | –        | 199          |
| Case Management & Planning (f)                      | 163          | 138           | 268           | 1 074         | 712          | –        | 665          | –        | 322          |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 1 916        | 3 809         | 5 045         | 6 971         | 1 906        | –        | 2 132        | –        | 3 368        |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 26           | 20            | 44            | 248           | 225          | –        | 95           | –        | 69           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 1 489        | 3 291         | 3 296         | 3 270         | 877          | –        | 2 265        | –        | 2 366        |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 148          | 209           | 159           | 549           | 209          | –        | 422          | –        | 215          |
| Nursing Care (g)                                    | 338          | 994           | 833           | 839           | 1 035        | –        | 796          | –        | 718          |
| Other Food Services                                 | 67           | –             | 62            | 45            | 23           | –        | –            | –        | 40           |
| Personal Care                                       | 778          | 1 355         | 718           | 1 773         | 890          | –        | 831          | –        | 1 038        |
| Respite Care  | 63           | 82            | 245           | 390           | 400          | –        | 78           | –        | 160          |
| Social Support                                      | 656          | 640           | 1 226         | 1 010         | 2 122        | –        | 720          | –        | 916          |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>5 815</b> | <b>10 973</b> | <b>12 387</b> | <b>16 637</b> | <b>8 871</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>8 329</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>9 563</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |              |               |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |
| Meals (Home)  | 3 293        | 4 793         | 6 512         | 5 884         | 2 052        | –        | 5 024        | –        | 4 312        |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 495          | 51            | 707           | 833           | 438          | –        | 115          | –        | 421          |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |              |               |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |
| Home Modification                                   | 4 378        | –             | 2 748         | 20            | 396          | –        | 5 684        | –        | 2 123        |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |              |               |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 16           | –             | –             | –             | 40           | –        | 260          | –        | 14           |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |              |               |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 111          | 1             | 5             | 3             | 169          | –        | 11           | –        | 59           |
| <b>People</b>                                       |              |               |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |
| One-way trips                                       | 1 212        | –             | 2 395         | 3 559         | 1 578        | –        | 2 378        | –        | 1 319        |

(a) Data in this table represents HACC services received by people aged 70 years and over, plus Indigenous people aged 50-69 years, rather than HACC services received by all age groups. The HACC target population is frail older people and younger people with disabilities and their carers.



Table 12A.21 **HACC services received within major cities per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | <i>NSW (d)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished); Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished). See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (g) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.22

Table 12A.22 **HACC services received within inner regional areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | <i>NSW (d)</i> | <i>Vic</i>    | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i>    | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i>   |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76             | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83           | 87           | 99            | 78        | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |                |               |               |               |              |              |               |           |               |
| Allied Health Care (e)                              | 23             | 345           | 181           | 27            | 500          | 28           | 29            | –         | 162           |
| Assessment  | 104            | 258           | 202           | 216           | 237          | 229          | 257           | –         | 186           |
| Case Management & Planning (f)                      | 228            | 75            | 402           | 514           | 729          | 174          | 2 200         | –         | 262           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 1 661          | 5 698         | 5 092         | 5 965         | 2 598        | 2 283        | 5 400         | –         | 3 734         |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 48             | 19            | 33            | 100           | 225          | 128          | 286           | –         | 55            |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 1 943          | 4 346         | 2 239         | 2 303         | 1 759        | 2 531        | 4 029         | –         | 2 665         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 75             | 555           | 235           | 770           | 133          | 275          | 286           | –         | 283           |
| Nursing Care (g)                                    | 495            | 1 479         | 938           | 968           | 455          | 1 673        | 600           | –         | 952           |
| Other Food Services                                 | 22             | –             | 7             | 10            | 20           | 16           | –             | –         | 12            |
| Personal Care                                       | 860            | 971           | 660           | 1 197         | 774          | 1 017        | 8 086         | –         | 869           |
| Respite Care  | 145            | 63            | 295           | 227           | 573          | 121          | 57            | –         | 180           |
| Social Support                                      | 603            | 461           | 952           | 787           | 824          | 922          | 1 457         | –         | 688           |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>6 207</b>   | <b>14 270</b> | <b>11 236</b> | <b>13 084</b> | <b>8 827</b> | <b>9 397</b> | <b>22 687</b> | <b>–</b>  | <b>10 048</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |                |               |               |               |              |              |               |           |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 5 112          | 6 924         | 5 633         | 4 679         | 277          | 4 752        | 5 257         | –         | 5 399         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 323            | 103           | 821           | 1 750         | 207          | 410          | 229           | –         | 449           |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |                |               |               |               |              |              |               |           |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 4 959          | –             | 2 066         | 12            | 200          | 1 034        | 1 371         | –         | 2 303         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |                |               |               |               |              |              |               |           |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 15             | –             | –             | 1             | 39           | 1            | 29            | –         | 7             |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |                |               |               |               |              |              |               |           |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 147            | 3             | 6             | 3             | 191          | 4            | –             | –         | 64            |
| <b>People</b>                                       |                |               |               |               |              |              |               |           |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 1 785          | –             | 2 503         | 3 817         | 1 253        | 2 012        | 3 829         | –         | 1 588         |

(a) Data in this table represents HACC services received by people aged 70 years and over, plus Indigenous people aged 50-69 years, rather than HACC services received by all age groups. The HACC target population is frail older people and younger people with disabilities and their carers.

Table 12A.22 **HACC services received within inner regional areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|     | <i>NSW (d)</i>  | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----|---|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) | The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) | ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished); Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished). See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) | NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) | Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) | Includes Case Management and Case Planning.   |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (g) | Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.23

Table 12A.23 **HACC services received within outer regional areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002–03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | <i>NSW (d)</i> | <i>Vic</i>    | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>    | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>     | <i>Aust</i>   |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76             | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87            | 99         | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (e)                              | 14             | 502           | 152           | 27            | 333           | 67            | –          | 1             | 168           |
| Assessment  | 97             | 689           | 220           | 236           | 206           | 201           | –          | 797           | 268           |
| Case Management & Planning (f)                      | 271            | 108           | 659           | 375           | 868           | 179           | –          | 3 050         | 459           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 1 630          | 8 932         | 5 866         | 6 794         | 5 236         | 2 723         | –          | 1 316         | 4 771         |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 74             | 2             | 73            | 119           | 168           | 155           | –          | 486           | 90            |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 2 606          | 3 930         | 3 727         | 2 475         | 2 316         | 3 550         | –          | 4 245         | 3 175         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 143            | 362           | 601           | 862           | 150           | 279           | –          | 85            | 363           |
| Nursing Care (g)                                    | 586            | 1 825         | 1 253         | 1 377         | 393           | 2 195         | –          | 9             | 1 123         |
| Other Food Services                                 | 30             | –             | 39            | 3             | –             | 8             | –          | 884           | 35            |
| Personal Care                                       | 1 014          | 943           | 853           | 1 258         | 601           | 1 253         | –          | 2 036         | 973           |
| Respite Care  | 76             | 68            | 247           | 66            | 178           | 131           | –          | –             | 132           |
| Social Support                                      | 758            | 1 110         | 620           | 2 307         | 548           | 983           | –          | 2 292         | 922           |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>7 299</b>   | <b>18 471</b> | <b>14 310</b> | <b>15 899</b> | <b>10 997</b> | <b>11 724</b> | <b>–</b>   | <b>15 201</b> | <b>12 479</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 5 636          | 4 797         | 6 019         | 6 588         | 1 227         | 7 530         | –          | 6 608         | 5 372         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 313            | 1 028         | 1 011         | 1 451         | 997           | 461           | –          | 639           | 788           |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 6 171          | –             | 914           | 1             | 306           | 1 041         | –          | –             | 2 169         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 2              | –             | 2             | –             | 70            | 11            | –          | –             | 10            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 287            | 2             | 34            | –             | 246           | 5             | –          | 3             | 120           |
| <b>People</b>                                       |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 2 166          | –             | 2 781         | 2 905         | 268           | 3 315         | –          | 10 714        | 2 076         |

(a) Data in this table represents HACC services received by people aged 70 years and over, plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, rather than HACC services received by all age groups. The HACC target population is frail older people and younger people with disabilities and their carers.

Table 12A.23 **HACC services received within outer regional areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | <i>NSW (d)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished); Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished). See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (g) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.24

Table 12A.24 **HACC services received within remote areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | NSW (d)       | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA           | Tas           | ACT      | NT            | Aust          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76            | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83           | 87            | 99       | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |               |               |               |               |              |               |          |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (e)                              | 34            | 478           | 128           | 84            | 392          | 39            | –        | 115           | 167           |
| Assessment  | 47            | 154           | 197           | 140           | 190          | 176           | –        | 466           | 175           |
| Case Management & Planning (f)                      | 168           | 440           | 556           | 523           | 349          | 247           | –        | 1 346         | 483           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 1 930         | 20 191        | 6 483         | 8 950         | 2 325        | 2 032         | –        | 6 639         | 5 767         |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 43            | –             | 90            | 160           | 526          | 75            | –        | 312           | 201           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 4 872         | 9 108         | 4 591         | 3 861         | 2 832        | 5 561         | –        | 4 940         | 4 319         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 248           | 766           | 798           | 791           | 327          | 1 563         | –        | 334           | 603           |
| Nursing Care (g)                                    | 449           | 5 078         | 1 794         | 537           | 376          | 2 683         | –        | 29            | 1 025         |
| Other Food Services                                 | 26            | –             | 63            | 7             | 22           | 62            | –        | 1 722         | 148           |
| Personal Care                                       | 1 912         | 1 303         | 970           | 833           | 997          | 1 149         | –        | 2 159         | 1 195         |
| Respite Care  | 628           | 186           | 88            | 113           | 299          | 12            | –        | 4             | 219           |
| Social Support                                      | 880           | 2 939         | 1 070         | 2 279         | 956          | 883           | –        | 3 893         | 1 538         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>11 237</b> | <b>40 643</b> | <b>16 828</b> | <b>18 278</b> | <b>9 591</b> | <b>14 482</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>21 959</b> | <b>15 840</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |               |               |               |               |              |               |          |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 6 042         | 6 659         | 7 408         | 11 058        | 940          | 7 576         | –        | 13 171        | 7 028         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 181           | 2 679         | 1 401         | 2 060         | 719          | 216           | –        | 5 737         | 1 514         |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |               |               |               |               |              |               |          |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 12 883        | –             | 2 730         | 9             | 45           | 1 994         | –        | –             | 2 881         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |               |               |               |               |              |               |          |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | –             | –             | 2             | 94            | 82           | –             | –        | –             | 39            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |              |               |          |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 358           | –             | 27            | 13            | 123          | 3             | –        | 11            | 94            |
| <b>People</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |              |               |          |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 2 259         | –             | 5 421         | 4 494         | 560          | 3 106         | –        | 10 186        | 3 758         |

(a) Data in this table represents HACC services received by people aged 70 years and over, plus Indigenous people aged 50-69 years, rather than HACC services received by all age groups. The HACC target population is frail older people and younger people with disabilities and their carers.

Table 12A.24 **HACC services received within remote areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|     | <i>NSW (d)</i>  | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----|---|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) | The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) | ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished); Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished). See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) | NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) | Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) | Includes Case Management and Case Planning.   |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (g) | Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
|     | – Nil or rounded to zero.   |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.25

**Table 12A.25 HACC services received within very remote areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|   | <i>NSW (d)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>    | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>     | <i>Aust</i>   |
|---|----------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76             | 84         | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87            | 99         | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (e)                              | 9              | –          | 70            | 38            | 27            | 4             | –          | –             | 37            |
| Assessment  | 19             | –          | 238           | 150           | 90            | 114           | –          | 141           | 165           |
| Case Management & Planning (f)                      | 83             | –          | 360           | 1 219         | 940           | 11            | –          | 1 700         | 924           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 1 058          | –          | 4 687         | 10 748        | 26 505        | 8 496         | –          | 5 573         | 8 210         |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 4              | –          | 139           | 320           | 2 606         | 4             | –          | 176           | 409           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 7 422          | –          | 5 485         | 6 662         | 4 644         | 7 254         | –          | 5 615         | 5 851         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 515            | –          | 216           | 519           | 376           | 3 154         | –          | 796           | 524           |
| Nursing Care (g)                                    | 408            | –          | 1 429         | 1 059         | 24            | 4 070         | –          | –             | 857           |
| Other Food Services                                 | 9              | –          | 408           | 11            | 5 751         | –             | –          | 1 119         | 960           |
| Personal Care                                       | 2 232          | –          | 1 299         | 1 557         | 1 490         | 3 040         | –          | 2 452         | 1 752         |
| Respite Care  | 1 470          | –          | 274           | 172           | 289           | –             | –          | 8             | 244           |
| Social Support                                      | 251            | –          | 1 000         | 3 175         | 2 810         | 257           | –          | 3 560         | 2 252         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>13 480</b>  | <b>–</b>   | <b>15 605</b> | <b>25 630</b> | <b>45 552</b> | <b>26 404</b> | <b>–</b>   | <b>21 140</b> | <b>22 185</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 255            | –          | 9 159         | 23 937        | 4 576         | 5 908         | –          | 24 931        | 15 528        |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 180            | –          | 1 346         | 1 476         | 10 233        | –             | –          | 5 235         | 3 083         |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 776            | –          | 10 514        | 66            | 559           | –             | –          | –             | 3 816         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | –              | –          | 26            | 57            | 466           | 7             | –          | –             | 66            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 296            | –          | 45            | 7             | 76            | –             | –          | 18            | 45            |
| <b>People</b>                                       |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 533            | –          | 5 002         | 13 628        | 9 996         | 934           | –          | 7 323         | 7 700         |

(a) Data in this table represents HACC services received by people aged 70 years and over, plus Indigenous people aged 50-69 years, rather than HACC services received by all age groups. The HACC target population is frail older people and younger people with disabilities and their carers.



Table 12A.25 **HACC services received within very remote areas per 1000 people aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|     | <i>NSW (d)</i>  | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----|---|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) | The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) | ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished); Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished). See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) | NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) | Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) | Includes Case Management and Case Planning.   |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (g) | Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.  |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
|     | – Nil or rounded to zero.   |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.26

Table 12A.26 **HACC services received per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|   | NSW (c)       | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA            | Tas           | ACT           | NT            | Aust (d)      |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76            | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87            | 99            | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (e)                              | 52            | 610           | 325           | 85            | 428           | 81            | 101           | 56            | 272           |
| Assessment  | 183           | 412           | 228           | 450           | 348           | 285           | 205           | 462           | 290           |
| Case Management & Planning (f)                      | 338           | 430           | 484           | 1 172         | 1 126         | 286           | 1 220         | 2 092         | 562           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 2 611         | 7 619         | 6 766         | 8 350         | 4 473         | 3 839         | 2 279         | 3 385         | 5 368         |
| Counselling/Support/Information/Advocacy            | 62            | 120           | 73            | 344           | 510           | 198           | 208           | 452           | 152           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 2 959         | 5 471         | 3 352         | 3 772         | 2 521         | 3 803         | 2 681         | 4 674         | 3 687         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 178           | 573           | 293           | 687           | 335           | 442           | 398           | 336           | 368           |
| Nursing Care (g)                                    | 585           | 1 908         | 1 103         | 1 247         | 1 369         | 2 572         | 696           | 22            | 1 180         |
| Other Food Services                                 | 82            | –             | 52            | 53            | 158           | 22            | –             | 1 040         | 64            |
| Personal Care                                       | 2 140         | 2 286         | 884           | 2 359         | 1 921         | 2 373         | 2 029         | 2 580         | 1 926         |
| Respite Care  | 748           | 447           | 1 019         | 1 215         | 1 304         | 1 010         | 1 976         | 578           | 853           |
| Social Support                                      | 1 345         | 1 471         | 1 310         | 1 412         | 3 823         | 1 394         | 1 794         | 2 878         | 1 600         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>11 283</b> | <b>21 347</b> | <b>15 889</b> | <b>21 146</b> | <b>18 316</b> | <b>16 305</b> | <b>13 587</b> | <b>18 555</b> | <b>16 322</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 4 945         | 7 062         | 6 085         | 6 413         | 2 088         | 6 377         | 4 377         | 13 280        | 5 654         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 573           | 194           | 975           | 1 287         | 777           | 605           | 93            | 2 894         | 666           |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 9 174         | –             | 3 473         | 71            | 549           | 3 217         | 6 482         | –             | 4 010         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 23            | –             | 1             | 5             | 80            | 7             | 307           | –             | 20            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 204           | 4             | 12            | 4             | 283           | 6             | 13            | 9             | 96            |
| <b>People</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 2 052         | –             | 3 067         | 4 317         | 1 906         | 3 400         | 2 576         | 11 905        | 2 117         |

(a) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.

Table 12A.26 **HACC services received per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|  | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust (d)</i> |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| (b) HACC Target Population source: HACC Target Population is estimated by applying the proportion of people in households with a moderate, severe, or profound disability as reported in the ABS 1998 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers to the ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019. See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| (c) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| (d) Includes HACC service data for clients whose address was not stated.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| (e) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| (f) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| (g) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.27

Table 12A.27 **HACC services received within major cities per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|   | NSW (c)       | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA            | Tas      | ACT           | NT       | Aust          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76            | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87       | 99            | 78       | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |          |               |
| Allied Health Care (d)                              | 55            | 436           | 405           | 104           | 343           | –        | 101           | –        | 242           |
| Assessment  | 192           | 338           | 213           | 524           | 343           | –        | 203           | –        | 283           |
| Case Management & Planning (e)                      | 283           | 461           | 368           | 1 392         | 1 087         | –        | 1 218         | –        | 559           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 2 640         | 6 370         | 6 460         | 8 421         | 3 569         | –        | 2 275         | –        | 4 917         |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 47            | 138           | 69            | 411           | 469           | –        | 205           | –        | 156           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 2 516         | 4 823         | 3 537         | 4 009         | 2 078         | –        | 2 679         | –        | 3 393         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 190           | 324           | 189           | 623           | 354           | –        | 398           | –        | 291           |
| Nursing Care (f)                                    | 473           | 1 599         | 1 010         | 1 237         | 1 627         | –        | 696           | –        | 1 042         |
| Other Food Services                                 | 97            | –             | 66            | 71            | 126           | –        | –             | –        | 65            |
| Personal Care                                       | 2 097         | 2 325         | 905           | 2 714         | 2 134         | –        | 2 022         | –        | 2 028         |
| Respite Care  | 582           | 461           | 1 225         | 1 480         | 1 325         | –        | 1 974         | –        | 856           |
| Social Support                                      | 1 196         | 1 148         | 1 435         | 1 271         | 4 067         | –        | 1 780         | –        | 1 512         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>10 368</b> | <b>18 423</b> | <b>15 882</b> | <b>22 257</b> | <b>17 522</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>13 551</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>15 344</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |          |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 3 995         | 6 361         | 6 350         | 6 041         | 2 470         | –        | 4 377         | –        | 5 070         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 617           | 69            | 806           | 1 071         | 629           | –        | 93            | –        | 548           |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |          |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 7 517         | –             | 4 174         | 74            | 627           | –        | 6 492         | –        | 3 592         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |          |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 24            | –             | –             | –             | 66            | –        | 307           | –        | 22            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |          |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 157           | 3             | 6             | 4             | 259           | –        | 13            | –        | 83            |
| <b>People</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |          |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 1 639         | –             | 2 788         | 4 126         | 2 122         | –        | 2 574         | –        | 1 750         |

(a) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.

Table 12A.27 **HACC services received within major cities per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|  | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) HACC Target Population source: HACC Target Population is estimated by applying the proportion of people in households with a moderate, severe, or profound disability as reported in the ABS 1998 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers to the ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019. See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.28

Table 12A.28 **HACC services received within inner regional areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|   | NSW (c)       | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA            | Tas           | ACT           | NT       | Aust          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76            | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87            | 99            | 78       | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |
| Allied Health Care (d)                              | 47            | 989           | 280           | 33            | 725           | 50            | 42            | –        | 352           |
| Assessment  | 167           | 429           | 255           | 319           | 371           | 304           | 271           | –        | 279           |
| Case Management & Planning (e)                      | 450           | 295           | 565           | 694           | 1 135         | 284           | 2 063         | –        | 478           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 2 543         | 9 498         | 7 110         | 8 292         | 4 838         | 3 626         | 4 521         | –        | 5 825         |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 87            | 76            | 63            | 158           | 464           | 176           | 1 479         | –        | 108           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 3 614         | 7 154         | 2 609         | 2 904         | 2 993         | 3 481         | 3 708         | –        | 4 078         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 115           | 1 247         | 285           | 888           | 270           | 429           | 396           | –        | 494           |
| Nursing Care (f)                                    | 811           | 2 473         | 1 112         | 1 352         | 786           | 2 427         | 563           | –        | 1 431         |
| Other Food Services                                 | 35            | –             | 13            | 12            | 67            | 23            | –             | –        | 21            |
| Personal Care                                       | 2 242         | 2 125         | 823           | 1 736         | 1 329         | 2 420         | 6 083         | –        | 1 795         |
| Respite Care  | 1 170         | 439           | 954           | 752           | 1 785         | 1 008         | 3 021         | –        | 941           |
| Social Support                                      | 1 581         | 2 094         | 1 451         | 963           | 4 200         | 1 381         | 9 083         | –        | 1 737         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>12 862</b> | <b>26 819</b> | <b>15 520</b> | <b>18 103</b> | <b>18 963</b> | <b>15 609</b> | <b>31 230</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>17 539</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 6 924         | 9 394         | 5 792         | 4 927         | 310           | 5 559         | 4 188         | –        | 6 648         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 465           | 162           | 1 101         | 2 148         | 279           | 572           | 188           | –        | 657           |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 11 518        | –             | 3 012         | 54            | 255           | 3 469         | 1 083         | –        | 4 845         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 28            | –             | –             | 1             | 66            | 2             | 42            | –        | 12            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 256           | 7             | 7             | 5             | 309           | 5             | –             | –        | 103           |
| <b>People</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 2 844         | –             | 3 262         | 4 754         | 1 672         | 2 868         | 3 729         | –        | 2 363         |

(a) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.

Table 12A.28 **HACC services received within inner regional areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|  | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) HACC Target Population source: HACC Target Population is estimated by applying the proportion of people in households with a moderate, severe, or profound disability as reported in the ABS 1998 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers to the ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019. See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.29

Table 12A.29 **HACC services received within outer regional areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|   | NSW (c)       | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA            | Tas           | ACT      | NT            | Aust          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76            | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87            | 99       | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (d)                              | 30            | 1 368         | 193           | 29            | 610           | 139           | –        | 1             | 309           |
| Assessment  | 160           | 1 285         | 229           | 285           | 367           | 254           | –        | 437           | 368           |
| Case Management & Planning (e)                      | 530           | 519           | 700           | 423           | 1 486         | 293           | –        | 2 274         | 702           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 2 496         | 15 743        | 7 266         | 7 850         | 8 311         | 4 135         | –        | 716           | 6 781         |
| Counselling/Support/Information/Advocacy            | 126           | 65            | 90            | 172           | 406           | 244           | –        | 556           | 162           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 4 714         | 7 121         | 3 622         | 2 766         | 4 175         | 4 239         | –        | 3 453         | 4 337         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 209           | 1 164         | 570           | 927           | 265           | 350           | –        | 58            | 521           |
| Nursing Care (f)                                    | 958           | 3 445         | 1 254         | 1 612         | 683           | 2 803         | –        | 13            | 1 525         |
| Other Food Services                                 | 60            | –             | 40            | 2             | 78            | 18            | –        | 770           | 63            |
| Personal Care                                       | 2 148         | 2 385         | 866           | 1 449         | 1 315         | 2 285         | –        | 2 295         | 1 633         |
| Respite Care  | 1 005         | 298           | 574           | 212           | 744           | 1 061         | –        | 951           | 685           |
| Social Support                                      | 1 815         | 3 128         | 759           | 2 334         | 2 341         | 1 445         | –        | 1 768         | 1 689         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>14 251</b> | <b>36 521</b> | <b>16 163</b> | <b>18 061</b> | <b>20 781</b> | <b>17 266</b> | <b>–</b> | <b>13 292</b> | <b>18 775</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 7 932         | 7 049         | 5 349         | 6 661         | 1 550         | 7 817         | –        | 4 546         | 6 141         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 483           | 1 773         | 1 212         | 1 566         | 1 512         | 690           | –        | 348           | 1 086         |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 16 633        | –             | 1 007         | 49            | 475           | 2 875         | –        | –             | 4 677         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | 4             | –             | 2             | –             | 139           | 15            | –        | –             | 16            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 459           | 8             | 33            | –             | 438           | 7             | –        | 2             | 165           |
| <b>People</b>                                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |          |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 3 507         | –             | 3 131         | 3 386         | 517           | 4 392         | –        | 12 321        | 3 049         |

(a) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.



Table 12A.29 **HACC services received within outer regional areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|  | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) HACC Target Population source: HACC Target Population is estimated by applying the proportion of people in households with a moderate, severe, or profound disability as reported in the ABS 1998 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers to the ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019. See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.30

Table 12A.30 **HACC services received within remote areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|   | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i>    | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>    | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>     | <i>Aust</i>   |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76             | 84            | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87            | 99         | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (d)                              | 43             | 1 580         | 141           | 62            | 636           | 93            | –          | 251           | 220           |
| Assessment  | 59             | 284           | 206           | 138           | 357           | 217           | –          | 801           | 245           |
| Case Management & Planning (e)                      | 296            | 1 082         | 567           | 611           | 602           | 302           | –          | 1 138         | 597           |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | 2 883          | 32 726        | 6 738         | 7 868         | 3 356         | 3 176         | –          | 5 687         | 6 281         |
| Counselling/ Support/ Information/ Advocacy         | 55             | 3             | 98            | 196           | 1 488         | 155           | –          | 371           | 356           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | 6 268          | 13 965        | 4 192         | 3 372         | 3 982         | 5 712         | –          | 4 159         | 4 481         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | 437            | 1 354         | 705           | 710           | 406           | 1 726         | –          | 244           | 629           |
| Nursing Care (f)                                    | 631            | 11 915        | 1 705         | 447           | 619           | 2 830         | –          | 67            | 1 154         |
| Other Food Services                                 | 66             | –             | 52            | 18            | 85            | 63            | –          | 1 198         | 150           |
| Personal Care                                       | 2 440          | 2 483         | 869           | 799           | 1 711         | 1 854         | –          | 2 306         | 1 393         |
| Respite Care  | 1 313          | 246           | 769           | 935           | 1 223         | 301           | –          | 122           | 877           |
| Social Support                                      | 3 516          | 5 056         | 1 014         | 2 246         | 2 398         | 1 223         | –          | 3 368         | 2 200         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | <b>18 007</b>  | <b>70 694</b> | <b>17 056</b> | <b>17 402</b> | <b>16 863</b> | <b>17 652</b> | <b>–</b>   | <b>19 712</b> | <b>18 583</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | 6 518          | 10 956        | 6 533         | 8 591         | 1 309         | 7 999         | –          | 10 163        | 6 720         |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | 349            | 5 000         | 1 325         | 1 722         | 890           | 350           | –          | 4 525         | 1 547         |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | 20 531         | –             | 3 549         | 51            | 94            | 1 829         | –          | –             | 4 057         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | –              | –             | 2             | 81            | 150           | 1             | –          | –             | 45            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | 397            | 7             | 25            | 13            | 210           | 2             | –          | 8             | 100           |
| <b>People</b>                                       |                |               |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | 2 969          | –             | 5 115         | 4 362         | 995           | 4 207         | –          | 11 569        | 4 411         |

(a) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.

Table 12A.30 **HACC services received within remote areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|  | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) HACC Target Population source: HACC Target Population is estimated by applying the proportion of people in households with a moderate, severe, or profound disability as reported in the ABS 1998 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers to the ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019. See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.31

Table 12A.31 **HACC services received within very remote areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|   | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>    | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>     | <i>Aust</i>   |
|---|----------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Percentage of agencies who reported MDS data</i> | 76             | 84         | 91            | 99            | 83            | 87            | 99         | 78            | 83            |
| <b>Hours</b>  |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Allied Health Care (d)                              | –              | –          | 91            | 32            | 29            | 68            | –          | 5             | 50            |
| Assessment  | –              | –          | 279           | 146           | 116           | 156           | –          | 202           | 206           |
| Case Management & Planning (e)                      | –              | –          | 457           | 1 164         | 1 066         | 24            | –          | 2 546         | 1 156         |
| Centre Based Day Care                               | –              | –          | 5 351         | 9 498         | 26 266        | 12 007        | –          | 7 782         | 9 370         |
| Counselling/Support/Information/Advocacy            | –              | –          | 161           | 312           | 2 674         | 27            | –          | 270           | 472           |
| Domestic Assistance                                 | –              | –          | 6 288         | 6 324         | 5 095         | 7 578         | –          | 8 165         | 7 156         |
| Home Maintenance                                    | –              | –          | 243           | 518           | 473           | 3 170         | –          | 1 107         | 627           |
| Nursing Care (f)                                    | –              | –          | 1 598         | 907           | 68            | 4 262         | –          | 4             | 999           |
| Other Food Services                                 | –              | –          | 437           | 9             | 5 599         | –             | –          | 1 556         | 1 073         |
| Personal Care                                       | –              | –          | 1 543         | 1 424         | 1 572         | 3 534         | –          | 3 538         | 2 204         |
| Respite Care  | –              | –          | 467           | 211           | 674           | 561           | –          | 88            | 433           |
| Social Support                                      | –              | –          | 1 209         | 2 924         | 3 379         | 241           | –          | 5 149         | 2 829         |
| <b>Total hours</b>                                  | –              | –          | <b>18 124</b> | <b>23 469</b> | <b>47 011</b> | <b>31 628</b> | –          | <b>30 412</b> | <b>26 575</b> |
| <b>Meals</b>  |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Meals (Home)  | –              | –          | 10 364        | 21 957        | 5 659         | 6 796         | –          | 37 715        | 18 959        |
| Meals (Centre)                                      | –              | –          | 1 423         | 1 240         | 9 951         | –             | –          | 7 622         | 3 460         |
| <b>Dollars</b>                                      |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Home Modification                                   | –              | –          | 17 131        | 174           | 794           | –             | –          | –             | 6 614         |
| <b>Deliveries</b>                                   |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Formal Linen Service                                | –              | –          | 25            | 53            | 470           | 7             | –          | –             | 71            |
| <b>Number</b>                                       |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| Goods and Equipment                                 | –              | –          | 44            | 7             | 109           | –             | –          | 27            | 55            |
| <b>People</b>                                       |                |            |               |               |               |               |            |               |               |
| One-way trips                                       | –              | –          | 5 616         | 12 059        | 9 725         | 1 170         | –          | 11 198        | 9 044         |

(a) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, actual service levels will be higher than those reported here.

Table 12A.31 **HACC services received within very remote areas per 1000 HACC target population, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|  | <i>NSW (c)</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| (b) HACC Target Population source: HACC Target Population is estimated by applying the proportion of people in households with a moderate, severe, or profound disability as reported in the ABS 1998 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers to the ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019. See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification. |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (c) NSW advise that NSW data does not include a significant proportion of allied health and home nursing service data.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (d) Includes Allied Health Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (e) Includes Case Management and Case Planning.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| (f) Includes Nursing Care at home and at a centre.   |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| – Nil or rounded to zero.  |                |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.32

| Table 12A.32                                      | <b>HACC client characteristics, 2002-03 (a)</b> |                |                |                |               |               |               |              |              |                 |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
|   | <i>Unit</i>                                     | <i>NSW</i>     | <i>Vic</i>     | <i>Qld</i>     | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>    | <i>ACT</i>   | <i>NT</i>    | <i>Aust (b)</i> |
| HACC clients by age                               |   |                |                |                |               |               |               |              |              |                 |
| Aged under 50 years                               | %   | 9.9            | 13.0           | 10.6           | 10.9          | 13.6          | 11.2          | 14.0         | 23.5         | 11.6            |
| Aged 50 years and over                            | %   | 90.1           | 87.0           | 89.4           | 89.1          | 86.4          | 88.8          | 86.0         | 76.5         | 88.4            |
| Aged 70 years and over                            | %   | 72.9           | 67.3           | 70.8           | 68.8          | 66.1          | 67.1          | 65.4         | 39.9         | 69.3            |
| HACC clients by gender                            |   |                |                |                |               |               |               |              |              |                 |
| Male  | %   | 33.0           | 34.4           | 36.0           | 33.8          | 35.0          | 33.2          | 31.9         | 42.3         | 34.3            |
| Female  | %   | 67.0           | 65.6           | 64.0           | 66.2          | 65.0          | 66.8          | 68.1         | 57.7         | 65.7            |
| Indigenous clients as a proportion of all clients |   |                |                |                |               |               |               |              |              |                 |
| Indigenous males                                  | %   | 3.4            | 1.0            | 2.9            | 4.6           | 2.0           | 1.9           | 1.1          | 40.9         | 2.8             |
| Indigenous females                                | %   | 3.3            | 0.9            | 2.4            | 3.5           | 1.6           | 1.5           | 0.6          | 44.4         | 2.4             |
| Total Indigenous                                  | %   | 3.3            | 1.0            | 2.6            | 3.9           | 1.8           | 1.6           | 0.7          | 43.0         | 2.5             |
| Main language spoken at home                      |   |                |                |                |               |               |               |              |              |                 |
| English   | %   | 92.1           | 87.9           | 95.9           | 90.0          | 89.8          | 96.8          | 90.4         | 61.9         | 91.1            |
| Other than English                                | %   | 7.9            | 12.1           | 4.1            | 10.0          | 10.2          | 3.2           | 9.6          | 38.1         | 8.9             |
| Carer status                                      |   |                |                |                |               |               |               |              |              |                 |
| Does not have a carer                             | %   | 62.9           | 39.2           | 51.9           | 59.3          | 53.5          | 68.4          | 50.9         | 22.8         | 52.3            |
| Has a carer                                       | %   | 37.1           | 60.8           | 48.1           | 40.7          | 46.5          | 31.6          | 49.1         | 77.2         | 47.7            |
| <b>Total HACC clients (c)</b>                     | <b>No.</b>                                      | <b>170 661</b> | <b>195 694</b> | <b>129 600</b> | <b>56 857</b> | <b>75 070</b> | <b>20 059</b> | <b>9 375</b> | <b>3 746</b> | <b>661 062</b>  |

(a) 'Null' and 'Not Stated' responses from the HACC Minimum Data Set Collection are distributed on a pro rata basis.

(b) Includes HACC service data for clients whose address was not stated.

(c) The proportion of HACC funded agencies that submitted MDS data for 2002-03 differed across jurisdictions, and ranged from 99 per cent to 76 per cent. Consequently, the total number of clients will be higher than those reported here.

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.33

Table 12A.33 **Distribution of HACC clients, by age and Indigenous status, 2002-03 (per cent) (a)**

|  | NSW          | Vic          | Qld          | WA           | SA           | Tas          | ACT          | NT           | Aust (b)     |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Distribution of HACC clients by Indigenous status  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Proportion of Indigenous HACC clients aged:        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 50 years and under                                 | 25.0         | 28.2         | 22.2         | 26.6         | 34.7         | 33.1         | 36.5         | 26.1         | 26.1         |
| 50 years to 70 years                               | 33.7         | 33.9         | 42.3         | 45.6         | 41.8         | 26.4         | 33.3         | 49.2         | 39.0         |
| 70 years and over                                  | 41.3         | 37.9         | 35.6         | 27.8         | 23.5         | 40.5         | 30.2         | 24.7         | 34.9         |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Proportion of non-Indigenous HACC clients aged:    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 50 years and under                                 | 9.3          | 11.9         | 10.6         | 10.4         | 11.0         | 10.5         | 13.5         | 21.0         | 10.7         |
| 50 years to 70 years                               | 16.5         | 19.3         | 19.0         | 19.5         | 20.0         | 21.1         | 20.4         | 28.2         | 18.7         |
| 70 years and over                                  | 74.2         | 68.8         | 70.4         | 70.1         | 69.0         | 68.3         | 66.1         | 50.8         | 70.6         |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Proportion of all HACC clients aged:               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 50 years and under                                 | 9.9          | 13.0         | 10.6         | 10.9         | 13.6         | 11.2         | 14.0         | 23.5         | 11.6         |
| 50 years to 70 years                               | 17.1         | 19.7         | 18.6         | 20.4         | 20.4         | 21.7         | 20.6         | 36.7         | 19.1         |
| 70 years and over                                  | 72.9         | 67.3         | 70.8         | 68.8         | 66.1         | 67.1         | 65.4         | 39.9         | 69.3         |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Distribution of HACC clients by age group          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Proportion of HACC clients aged 50 years and under |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Indigenous   | 8.5          | 2.2          | 5.3          | 9.3          | 5.3          | 4.9          | 2.0          | 48.3         | 5.9          |
| Non-Indigenous                                     | 91.5         | 97.8         | 94.7         | 90.7         | 94.7         | 95.1         | 98.0         | 51.7         | 94.1         |
| <b>All persons</b>                                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Proportion of HACC clients aged 50–70 years        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Indigenous   | 6.6          | 1.7          | 5.6          | 8.5          | 3.6          | 2.0          | 1.2          | 56.8         | 5.1          |
| Non-Indigenous                                     | 93.4         | 98.3         | 94.4         | 91.5         | 96.4         | 98.0         | 98.8         | 43.2         | 94.9         |
| <b>All persons</b>                                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Proportion of HACC clients aged 70 years and over  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Indigenous   | 1.9          | 0.5          | 1.3          | 1.6          | 0.6          | 1.0          | 0.3          | 26.8         | 1.3          |
| Non-Indigenous                                     | 98.1         | 99.5         | 98.7         | 98.4         | 99.4         | 99.0         | 99.7         | 73.2         | 98.7         |
| <b>All persons</b>                                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

(a) 'Null' and 'Not Stated' responses from the HACC Minimum Data Set Collection are distributed on a pro rata basis.

(b) Includes HACC service data for clients whose address was not stated.

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.

Table 12A.34

Table 12A.34 **Comparative characteristics of Indigenous HACC clients, 2002-03 (a), (b)**

|   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust (c)</i> |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Indigenous persons as a proportion of the Australian population       |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| Total   | %           | 2.0        | 0.6        | 3.3        | 3.4       | 1.6       | 3.6        | 1.2        | 38.0      | 2.4             |
| Aged 50+ years  | %           | 0.8        | 0.2        | 1.2        | 1.3       | 0.6       | 1.3        | 0.4        | 16.8      | 0.8             |
| Aged 70+ years  | %           | 0.4        | 0.1        | 0.7        | 0.9       | 0.3       | 0.7        | 0.2        | 17.7      | 0.5             |
| Indigenous persons as a proportion of HACC clients                    |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| Total   | %           | 3.3        | 0.9        | 2.6        | 3.8       | 1.8       | 1.6        | 0.7        | 43.0      | 2.5             |
| Aged 50+ years  | %           | 2.8        | 0.8        | 2.3        | 3.2       | 1.3       | 1.2        | 0.5        | 41.4      | 2.1             |
| Aged 70+ years  | %           | 1.9        | 0.5        | 1.3        | 1.6       | 0.6       | 1.0        | 0.3        | 26.8      | 1.3             |
| Characteristics of Indigenous HACC clients aged 50 years and over     |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| Female  | %           | 68.3       | 66.7       | 62.7       | 60.7      | 63.8      | 65.8       | 60.0       | 64.5      | 65.2            |
| Speaks English at home  | %           | 96.9       | 95.7       | 83.1       | 56.5      | 73.8      | 98.9       | 92.5       | 16.4      | 78.9            |
| Receives a pension  | %           | 97.9       | 95.6       | 97.9       | 99.6      | 97.5      | 98.8       | 73.7       | 98.0      | 97.9            |
| Lives alone   | %           | 42.8       | 36.3       | 26.3       | 19.7      | 27.4      | 44.1       | 32.3       | 7.8       | 30.0            |
| Has a carer   | %           | 32.9       | 65.8       | 39.1       | 39.7      | 43.8      | 36.5       | 62.5       | 67.6      | 44.0            |
| Receives four or more service typ                                     | %           | 15.1       | 12.7       | 42.5       | 59.2      | 45.8      | 23.2       | 20.0       | 54.1      | 32.5            |
| Monthly hours of service per clien                                    | hrs         | 3.3        | 5.4        | 7.4        | 9.1       | 8.2       | 3.3        | 2.3        | 7.5       | 5.9             |
| Characteristics of non-Indigenous HACC clients aged 50 years and over |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |                 |
| Female  | %           | 68.4       | 67.5       | 65.8       | 67.3      | 68.3      | 68.3       | 68.6       | 55.3      | 67.5            |
| Speaks English at home  | %           | 91.5       | 86.6       | 95.8       | 90.9      | 88.7      | 96.5       | 89.1       | 92.9      | 90.6            |
| Receives a pension  | %           | 95.2       | 94.2       | 92.9       | 92.4      | 94.3      | 96.1       | 86.9       | 95.0      | 94.0            |
| Lives alone   | %           | 49.9       | 46.4       | 44.0       | 50.7      | 47.9      | 53.5       | 50.8       | 47.0      | 47.6            |
| Has a carer   | %           | 35.1       | 59.5       | 46.1       | 40.8      | 40.6      | 28.2       | 46.6       | 84.3      | 45.7            |
| Receives four or more services  | %           | 15.1       | 9.6        | 27.1       | 31.0      | 27.6      | 20.3       | 15.7       | 16.6      | 18.5            |
| Monthly hours of service per clien                                    | hrs         | 2.8        | 3.7        | 4.0        | 5.3       | 2.7       | 3.4        | 2.5        | 3.9       | 3.5             |

(a) 'Null' and 'Not Stated' responses from the HACC Minimum Data Set Collection are distributed on a pro rata basis.

(b) ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished); Indigenous estimates based on ratios from unpublished ABS data from the 2001 Census applied to ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019 (unpublished). See footnotes to table 12A.2 for detail on regional data classification.

(c) Includes HACC service data for clients whose address was not stated.

Source: DHA (unpublished), *HACC Minimum Data Set Collection 2002-03*.



Table 12A.35

| Table 12A.35   | Australian Government Activity Measures on Aged Community Care Programmes, 2002-03 (a) |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |         |
|--|--|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
|  | NSW  | Vic    | Qld    | WA     | SA    | Tas   | ACT   | NT    | Aust    |
| Aged Care Assessment- assessments (b)                            | na   | na     | na     | na     | na    | na    | na    | na    | na      |
| Dementia Support for Assessment                                  | na   | na     | na     | na     | na    | na    | na    | na    | na      |
| Extended Aged Care at Home — packages                            | 86   | 84     | 75     | 75     | 55    | 25    | 30    | 20    | 450     |
| Community Aged Care Packages — packages                          | 9 639  | 7 172  | 4 496  | 2 381  | 2 631 | 810   | 362   | 505   | 27 996  |
| Care Package Establishment Grants — grants                       | 16   | 9      | 17     | 2      | 1     | 4     | —     | 8     | 57      |
| Safe at Home — devices   | 73   | —      | 67     | 82     | 71    | 20    | 15    | 11    | 339     |
| Assistance with Care and Housing for the Aged — projects         | 10   | 13     | 6      | 4      | 6     | 1     | 3     | 3     | 46      |
| National Respite for Carers — people assisted                    | 26 423   | 33 582 | 12 185 | 5 363  | 6 394 | 5 621 | 2 530 | 5 295 | 97 393  |
| Day Therapy Centres — services                                   | 47   | 26     | 31     | 16     | 30    | 8     | 1     | 2     | 161     |
| Psycho-Geriatric Units — units                                   | na   | na     | na     | na     | na    | na    | na    | na    | na      |
| Dementia Education and Support — people assisted                 | 7 154  | 6 056  | 2 552  | 2 754  | 3 437 | 1 627 | 654   | 1 207 | 25 441  |
| Carers Information and Support — people assisted                 | 5 906  | 3 148  | 6 114  | 1 042  | 7 680 | 1 857 | 4 487 | 2 481 | 32 715  |
| Commonwealth Carelink Centres — people assisted                  | 50 436   | 22 779 | 34 764 | 18 191 | 9 498 | 5 020 | 2 218 | 1 981 | 142 906 |
| National Continence Management Strategy (NCMS) — people assisted | 5 285  | 4 775  | 3 354  | 1 883  | 1 920 | 628   | 240   | 146   | 18 231  |
| NCMS grants  | 8  | 19     | 7      | 1      | 7     | 2     | 3     | —     | 47      |

(a) See table 12A.49 for information regarding the Community Care Programs above.

(b) See table 12A.39 for 2001-02 aged care assessment activity data

na Not available. — Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.36

Table 12A.36 **HACC service standards appraisals, 2002-03 (a), (b), (c)**

|                                 | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT(d)</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| Appraisals                      | no.         | 435        | 36         | 377        | 14        | 20        | 15         | –             | 19        | 949         |
| HACC agencies                   | no.         | 1 399      | 470        | 730        | 175       | 144       | 72         | 31            | 79        | 3 060       |
| Proportion of agencies assessed | %           | 31         | 8          | 52         | 8         | 14        | 21         | –             | 24        | 31          |

(a) Only includes HACC agencies registered to submit data to the HACC MDS Data Collection.

(b) Data in this table are preliminary and may be revised in the future.

(c) HACC service standards appraisals operate on a three year cycle with the first cycle finishing in June 2004. Consequently data for one year may not be representative of a jurisdiction's performance over time and should be interpreted with caution.

(d) The ACT commenced assessments in 2003-04.

Source: State and Territory governments (unpublished);

Table 12A.37

Table 12A.37 **Elapsed time between ACAT approval and entry into residential service or CACP service, 2002-03 (a)**

|                               | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>    | <i>Vic</i>    | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>    | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i>  | <i>Aust</i>   |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| High care residents (RCS 1-4) |             |               |               |              |              |              |              |            |            |               |
| 2 days or less                | %           | 16.7          | 8.6           | 8.0          | 6.4          | 12.9         | 8.7          | 6.1        | 14.5       | 12.0          |
| 7 days or less                | %           | 34.0          | 19.0          | 18.6         | 16.4         | 28.9         | 20.9         | 11.7       | 21.0       | 25.7          |
| less than 1 month             | %           | 64.2          | 49.9          | 48.2         | 48.2         | 63.2         | 51.1         | 34.2       | 45.2       | 56.5          |
| less than 3 months            | %           | 86.0          | 79.7          | 74.7         | 77.4         | 85.3         | 76.4         | 63.8       | 77.4       | 81.5          |
| less than 9 months            | %           | 97.5          | 97.5          | 96.0         | 97.0         | 97.6         | 98.3         | 92.9       | 93.5       | 97.2          |
| <b>Total admissions</b>       | <b>no.</b>  | <b>9 325</b>  | <b>5 137</b>  | <b>4 150</b> | <b>1 519</b> | <b>2 613</b> | <b>810</b>   | <b>198</b> | <b>64</b>  | <b>23 816</b> |
| Low care residents (RCS 5-8)  |             |               |               |              |              |              |              |            |            |               |
| 2 days or less                | %           | 5.1           | 7.6           | 4.3          | 3.7          | 4.4          | 5.3          | 3.6        | 10.3       | 5.5           |
| 7 days or less                | %           | 11.3          | 14.7          | 10.0         | 9.8          | 9.9          | 11.4         | 5.4        | 20.5       | 11.8          |
| less than 1 month             | %           | 32.2          | 37.0          | 27.6         | 33.0         | 24.6         | 27.6         | 16.3       | 38.5       | 31.9          |
| less than 3 months            | %           | 64.3          | 64.7          | 54.6         | 66.1         | 55.4         | 52.3         | 38.0       | 64.1       | 61.5          |
| less than 9 months            | %           | 93.6          | 93.2          | 90.7         | 95.0         | 91.0         | 91.1         | 85.1       | 94.9       | 92.7          |
| <b>Total admissions</b>       | <b>no.</b>  | <b>6 786</b>  | <b>6 416</b>  | <b>4 023</b> | <b>2 101</b> | <b>2 059</b> | <b>526</b>   | <b>224</b> | <b>39</b>  | <b>22 174</b> |
| All residents (RCS 1-8)       |             |               |               |              |              |              |              |            |            |               |
| 2 days or less                | %           | 11.8          | 8.0           | 6.2          | 4.9          | 9.2          | 7.4          | 4.8        | 12.9       | 8.9           |
| 7 days or less                | %           | 24.5          | 16.6          | 14.4         | 12.6         | 20.5         | 17.1         | 8.4        | 20.8       | 19.0          |
| less than 1 month             | %           | 50.8          | 42.7          | 38.1         | 39.4         | 46.2         | 41.8         | 24.7       | 42.6       | 44.6          |
| less than 3 months            | %           | 76.9          | 71.3          | 64.8         | 70.9         | 72.1         | 66.9         | 50.1       | 72.3       | 71.8          |
| less than 9 months            | %           | 95.8          | 95.1          | 93.4         | 95.8         | 94.7         | 95.4         | 88.7       | 94.1       | 95.0          |
| <b>Total admissions</b>       | <b>no.</b>  | <b>16 111</b> | <b>11 553</b> | <b>8 173</b> | <b>3 620</b> | <b>4 672</b> | <b>1 336</b> | <b>422</b> | <b>103</b> | <b>45 990</b> |
| CACP recipients               |             |               |               |              |              |              |              |            |            |               |
| 2 days or less                | %           | 8.4           | 7.2           | 12.0         | 11.8         | 4.1          | 10.6         | 2.7        | 18.9       | 8.8           |
| 7 days or less                | %           | 14.8          | 12.8          | 22.1         | 19.8         | 7.6          | 17.2         | 6.5        | 29.2       | 15.5          |
| less than 1 month             | %           | 37.8          | 32.6          | 47.6         | 46.8         | 25.3         | 37.4         | 14.1       | 48.1       | 37.7          |
| less than 3 months            | %           | 68.8          | 63.1          | 73.3         | 76.8         | 55.5         | 63.6         | 42.9       | 67.9       | 67.2          |
| less than 9 months            | %           | 95.4          | 93.4          | 95.8         | 96.1         | 89.8         | 95.7         | 94.6       | 93.9       | 94.5          |
| <b>Total admissions</b>       | <b>no.</b>  | <b>5 095</b>  | <b>3 718</b>  | <b>2 440</b> | <b>1 359</b> | <b>1 256</b> | <b>311</b>   | <b>193</b> | <b>236</b> | <b>14 608</b> |

(a) NT data are based on the experience of a small number of residents and may not be representative of the experience of NT residents over time.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.38

Table 12A.38

**Recommended longer term care arrangements of Aged Care Assessment Teams (ACAT) clients, 1997-98 to 2001-02**

|                                | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>    | <i>Vic</i>    | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i>   | <i>NT</i>    | <i>Aust</i>    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1997-98                        |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Community                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Private house — alone          | %           | 20.3          | 21.2          | 10.9          | 22.5          | 11.9          | 20.9         | 12.6         | 12.1         | 18.8           |
| Private house — spouse         | %           | 17.0          | 17.2          | 9.7           | 20.3          | 9.5           | 16.8         | 9.6          | 6.9          | 15.8           |
| Private house — others         | %           | 13.7          | 10.5          | 7.5           | 11.2          | 4.7           | 8.3          | 7.3          | 38.9         | 10.9           |
| <b>Total community</b>         | %           | <b>51.0</b>   | <b>48.9</b>   | <b>28.1</b>   | <b>54.0</b>   | <b>26.1</b>   | <b>46.0</b>  | <b>29.5</b>  | <b>57.9</b>  | <b>45.5</b>    |
| Residential                    |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| High care                      | %           | 23.5          | 18.5          | 34.9          | 18.7          | 33.4          | 30.1         | 30.1         | 13.2         | 24.0           |
| Low care                       | %           | 18.1          | 19.5          | 31.9          | 21.1          | 21.5          | 19.7         | 24.9         | 10.9         | 21.1           |
| <b>Total residential</b>       | %           | <b>41.6</b>   | <b>38.0</b>   | <b>66.8</b>   | <b>39.8</b>   | <b>54.9</b>   | <b>49.8</b>  | <b>55.0</b>  | <b>24.1</b>  | <b>45.1</b>    |
| Other                          | %           | 2.3           | 2.5           | 3.9           | 1.5           | 13.1          | 2.7          | 1.3          | 9.8          | 3.4            |
| No long term plan made         |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Died                           | %           | 0.7           | 1.5           | 0.6           | 2.1           | 2.2           | 0.2          | 0.7          | 0.1          | 1.2            |
| Cancelled                      | %           | 0.8           | 1.2           | 0.5           | —             | 3.5           | 0.8          | 0.5          | 1.3          | 1.0            |
| Transferred                    | %           | 0.6           | 5.5           | 0.2           | 2.7           | 0.7           | 0.3          | 0.3          | 1.2          | 2.3            |
| Unknown                        | %           | 3.0           | 2.3           | —             | —             | —             | 0.1          | 13.5         | 4.4          | 1.8            |
| <b>Total no long term plan</b> | %           | <b>5.1</b>    | <b>10.5</b>   | <b>1.3</b>    | <b>4.8</b>    | <b>6.4</b>    | <b>1.4</b>   | <b>15.0</b>  | <b>7.0</b>   | <b>6.3</b>     |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>no.</b>  | <b>55 664</b> | <b>50 923</b> | <b>23 320</b> | <b>20 692</b> | <b>13 438</b> | <b>4 718</b> | <b>1 724</b> | <b>1 181</b> | <b>171 660</b> |
| 1998-99                        |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Community                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Private house — alone          | %           | 21.7          | 21.5          | 11.5          | 23.1          | 14.1          | 21           | 15           | 13.9         | 19.7           |
| Private house — spouse         | %           | 17.3          | 17.3          | 21.5          | 20.3          | 12.5          | 14.2         | 8.8          | 12.1         | 16.1           |
| Private house — others         | %           | 13.6          | 10.3          | 13.4          | 11.5          | 5.9           | 8.6          | 45.2         | 7.2          | 11.7           |
| <b>Total community</b>         | %           | <b>52.6</b>   | <b>49.1</b>   | <b>46.4</b>   | <b>54.9</b>   | <b>32.5</b>   | <b>43.8</b>  | <b>69.0</b>  | <b>33.2</b>  | <b>47.5</b>    |
| Residential                    |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| High care                      | %           | 22.6          | 18.8          | 33.3          | 18.1          | 32.2          | 30.3         | 6.6          | 25.1         | 23.3           |
| Low care                       | %           | 17.3          | 19.3          | 27.0          | 21.0          | 22.1          | 23.1         | 7.1          | 19.7         | 20.2           |
| <b>Total residential</b>       | %           | <b>39.9</b>   | <b>38.1</b>   | <b>60.3</b>   | <b>39.1</b>   | <b>54.3</b>   | <b>53.4</b>  | <b>13.7</b>  | <b>44.8</b>  | <b>43.5</b>    |
| Other                          | %           | 2.2           | 2.3           | 3.6           | 1.5           | 6.1           | 0.1          | 12.3         | 1.2          | 2.7            |
| No long term plan made         |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Died                           | %           | 0.5           | 1.5           | 0.4           | 1.9           | 1.7           | 0.2          | 0.1          | 1.3          | 1.1            |
| Cancelled                      | %           | 0.9           | 2.0           | 0.6           | —             | 4.3           | 0.9          | 0.7          | 0.3          | 1.3            |
| Transferred                    | %           | 0.6           | 5.6           | 0.2           | 3.2           | 0.9           | 0.3          | 0.5          | —            | 2.3            |
| Unknown                        | %           | 3.2           | 2.3           | —             | —             | —             | 1.4          | 3.7          | 20.4         | 2.0            |
| <b>Total no long term plan</b> | %           | <b>5.2</b>    | <b>11.4</b>   | <b>1.2</b>    | <b>5.1</b>    | <b>6.9</b>    | <b>2.8</b>   | <b>5.0</b>   | <b>22.0</b>  | <b>6.7</b>     |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>no.</b>  | <b>57 171</b> | <b>52 684</b> | <b>24 551</b> | <b>22 254</b> | <b>14 601</b> | <b>4 552</b> | <b>1 147</b> | <b>1 955</b> | <b>178 915</b> |
| 1999-2000                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Community                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| Private house — alone          | %           | 22.0          | 22.6          | 15.1          | 24.8          | 14.8          | 18.2         | 19.2         | 15.4         | 20.8           |
| Private house — spouse         | %           | 17.5          | 17.3          | 12.7          | 20.8          | 12.7          | 12.5         | 15.9         | 9.1          | 16.7           |
| Private house — others         | %           | 13.6          | 10.2          | 9.0           | 11.4          | 6.2           | 6.7          | 9.2          | 31.8         | 11.0           |
| <b>Total community</b>         | %           | <b>53.1</b>   | <b>50.1</b>   | <b>36.8</b>   | <b>57.0</b>   | <b>33.7</b>   | <b>37.4</b>  | <b>44.3</b>  | <b>56.3</b>  | <b>48.5</b>    |
| Residential                    |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |                |
| High care                      | %           | 22.1          | 19.2          | 31.7          | 17.5          | 30            | 32.9         | 21.6         | 13.5         | 22.9           |
| Low care                       | %           | 16.8          | 19.6          | 29.3          | 20.3          | 22.8          | 27.2         | 15.8         | 9.1          | 20.5           |
| <b>Total residential</b>       | %           | <b>38.9</b>   | <b>38.8</b>   | <b>61</b>     | <b>37.8</b>   | <b>52.8</b>   | <b>60.1</b>  | <b>37.4</b>  | <b>22.6</b>  | <b>43.4</b>    |

Table 12A.38

Table 12A.38

**Recommended longer term care arrangements of Aged Care  
Assessment Teams (ACAT) clients, 1997-98 to 2001-02**

|                                | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>    | <i>Vic</i>    | <i>Qld</i>    | <i>WA</i>     | <i>SA</i>     | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i>   | <i>NT</i>   | <i>Aust</i>    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| Other                          | %           | 2.4           | 2.6           | 1.6           | 1.5           | 6.1           | 0.8          | 1.1          | 17.8        | 2.5            |
| No long term plan made         |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| Died                           | %           | 0.6           | 0.7           | 0.4           | 1.3           | 2.0           | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.2         | 0.8            |
| Cancelled                      | %           | 0.9           | 0.9           | 0.3           | –             | 4.7           | 0.8          | 0.2          | 0.6         | 1.0            |
| Transferred                    | %           | 0.7           | 5.0           | –             | 2.5           | 0.9           | 0.2          | –            | 0.2         | 2.1            |
| Unknown                        | %           | 3.4           | 1.6           | –             | –             | –             | 0.3          | 16.9         | 2.4         | 1.8            |
| <b>Total no long term plan</b> | %           | <b>5.6</b>    | <b>8.2</b>    | <b>0.7</b>    | <b>3.8</b>    | <b>7.6</b>    | <b>1.5</b>   | <b>17.2</b>  | <b>3.4</b>  | <b>5.7</b>     |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>no.</b>  | <b>59 965</b> | <b>52 665</b> | <b>25 273</b> | <b>23 341</b> | <b>15 100</b> | <b>4 484</b> | <b>2 127</b> | <b>629</b>  | <b>183 584</b> |
| 2000-01                        |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| Community                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| Private house — alone          | %           | 21.3          | 23.6          | 14.7          | 25.7          | 15.2          | 16.6         | 29.8         | 16.9        | 21.0           |
| Private house — spouse         | %           | 17.1          | 18.5          | 12.8          | 21.5          | 12.7          | 13.1         | 20.8         | 9.6         | 17.0           |
| Private house — others         | %           | 13.6          | 10.9          | 8.9           | 11.3          | 6.1           | 6.5          | 13.2         | 26.1        | 11.2           |
| <b>Total community</b>         | %           | <b>52.0</b>   | <b>53.0</b>   | <b>36.4</b>   | <b>58.5</b>   | <b>34.0</b>   | <b>36.2</b>  | <b>63.8</b>  | <b>52.6</b> | <b>49.2</b>    |
| Residential                    |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| High care                      | %           | 21.5          | 19.0          | 31.3          | 17.3          | 30.5          | 33.5         | 19.1         | 15.0        | 22.6           |
| Low care                       | %           | 16.2          | 20.0          | 30.7          | 19.4          | 22.1          | 27.5         | 10.3         | 13.2        | 20.4           |
| <b>Total residential</b>       | %           | <b>37.7</b>   | <b>39.0</b>   | <b>62.0</b>   | <b>36.7</b>   | <b>52.6</b>   | <b>61.0</b>  | <b>29.4</b>  | <b>28.2</b> | <b>43.0</b>    |
| Other                          | %           | 2.4           | 2.8           | 1.2           | 1.2           | 5.9           | 0.8          | 1.4          | 0.5         | 2.4            |
| No long term plan made         |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| Died                           | %           | 0.5           | 0.9           | 0.2           | 1.1           | 1.8           | 0.3          | –            | 0.2         | 0.8            |
| Cancelled                      | %           | 2.0           | 1.0           | 0.2           | –             | 4.6           | 1.4          | 0.3          | 0.5         | 1.4            |
| Transferred                    | %           | 1.3           | 2.6           | –             | 2.6           | 1.2           | 0.3          | 0.1          | 1.0         | 1.6            |
| Unknown                        | %           | 4.1           | 0.9           | –             | –             | –             | –            | 4.9          | 15.8        | 1.8            |
| <b>Total no long term plan</b> | %           | <b>7.9</b>    | <b>5.4</b>    | <b>0.4</b>    | <b>3.7</b>    | <b>7.6</b>    | <b>2.0</b>   | <b>5.3</b>   | <b>17.5</b> | <b>5.6</b>     |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>no.</b>  | <b>65 355</b> | <b>54 099</b> | <b>27 676</b> | <b>23 831</b> | <b>15 438</b> | <b>4 473</b> | <b>2 430</b> | <b>628</b>  | <b>193 930</b> |
| 2001-02                        |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| Community                      |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| Private house — alone          | %           | 21.0          | 24.2          | 16.1          | 26.7          | 15.5          | 19.4         | 27.7         | 19.3        | 21.5           |
| Private house — spouse         | %           | 17.4          | 18.7          | 13.1          | 23.2          | 12.5          | 13.0         | 24.0         | 10.2        | 17.4           |
| Private house — others         | %           | 13.3          | 10.8          | 9.5           | 11.3          | 5.6           | 7.9          | 13.0         | 32.0        | 11.1           |
| <b>Total community</b>         | %           | <b>51.7</b>   | <b>53.7</b>   | <b>38.7</b>   | <b>61.2</b>   | <b>33.6</b>   | <b>40.3</b>  | <b>64.7</b>  | <b>61.5</b> | <b>50.0</b>    |
| Residential                    |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| High care                      | %           | 16.6          | 19.6          | 30.0          | 18.3          | 21.5          | 24.6         | 12.6         | 9.4         | 20.1           |
| Low care                       | %           | 20.5          | 18.9          | 29.6          | 16.0          | 30.2          | 32.3         | 18.9         | 13.1        | 21.8           |
| <b>Total residential</b>       | %           | <b>37.1</b>   | <b>38.5</b>   | <b>59.6</b>   | <b>34.3</b>   | <b>51.7</b>   | <b>56.9</b>  | <b>31.5</b>  | <b>22.5</b> | <b>41.9</b>    |
| Other                          | %           | 2.4           | 2.5           | 1.3           | 1.2           | 6.6           | 1.1          | 1.8          | 1.1         | 2.4            |
| No long term plan made         |             |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |             |                |
| Died                           | %           | 0.6           | 0.9           | 0.1           | 1.2           | 6.7           | 0.3          | 0.1          | 1.2         | 1.2            |
| Cancelled                      | %           | 2.6           | 1.4           | 0.3           | –             | –             | 1.1          | 0.3          | 0.1         | 1.3            |
| Transferred                    | %           | 1.5           | 2.0           | –             | 2.2           | 1.3           | 0.2          | –            | 0.4         | 1.4            |
| Unknown                        | %           | 4.1           | 1.0           | –             | –             | –             | 0.2          | 1.6          | 13.2        | 1.7            |
| <b>Total no long term plan</b> | %           | <b>8.8</b>    | <b>5.3</b>    | <b>0.4</b>    | <b>3.4</b>    | <b>8.0</b>    | <b>1.8</b>   | <b>2.0</b>   | <b>14.9</b> | <b>5.6</b>     |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>no.</b>  | <b>65 919</b> | <b>53 951</b> | <b>28 782</b> | <b>25 336</b> | <b>15 820</b> | <b>4 563</b> | <b>2 759</b> | <b>735</b>  | <b>197 865</b> |

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: Lincoln Gerontology Centre (1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 and 2003), *National Minimum Data Set Report*.

Table 12A.39

Table 12A.39 **Aged care assessments (a)**

|   | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Aged care assessments of persons aged 70 years and over per 1000 persons aged 70 and over |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999-2000   | 87.5       | 107.9      | 77.5       | 145.2     | 87.5      | 89.9       | 108.3      | 86.8      | 96.1        |
| 2000-01   | 93.3       | 108.4      | 83.4       | 146.1     | 87.5      | 89.4       | 117.1      | 92.9      | 99.5        |
| 2001-02   | 90.6       | 105.2      | 82.9       | 146.9     | 88.3      | 88.6       | 124.6      | 91.8      | 97.9        |
| Indigenous aged care assessments per 1000 Indigenous persons aged 50 years and over       |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999-2000   | 20.4       | 33.8       | 23.8       | 91.1      | 33.2      | 2.6        | 5.0        | 59.0      | 37.3        |
| 2000-01   | 22.5       | 37.4       | 21.0       | 81.8      | 43.0      | 8.1        | –          | 54.1      | 36.1        |
| 2001-02   | 26.6       | 24.5       | 23.8       | 81.5      | 48.7      | 10.0       | 17.5       | 64.7      | 30.7        |
| Total number of aged care assessments of persons aged 70 years and over                   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999-2000   | 52 036     | 47 008     | 22 353     | 20 379    | 13 864    | 4 080      | 1 911      | 342       | 161 973     |
| 2000-01   | 56 815     | 48 532     | 24 694     | 21 161    | 14 154    | 4 127      | 2 140      | 379       | 172 002     |
| 2001-02   | 57 277     | 48 417     | 25 707     | 22 331    | 14 597    | 4 211      | 2 449      | 431       | 175 420     |
| Total number of aged care assessments of Indigenous persons                               |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1999-2000   | 236        | 81         | 246        | 503       | 74        | 4          | 1          | 312       | 1 457       |
| 2000-01   | 270        | 92         | 226        | 466       | 99        | 13         | –          | 298       | 1 464       |
| 2001-02   | 339        | 65         | 263        | 473       | 115       | 16         | 4          | 328       | 1 275       |

(a) See table 12A.2 for sources of population data.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: Lincoln Gerontology Centre (2001, 2002, 2003), *National Minimum Data Set Report*.

Table 12A.40

Table 12A.40 **Older persons needing assistance with at least one everyday activity: extent to which need met, 1998 (a), (b)**

|   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Need not fully met                        |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Males                                     | '000        | 33.7       | 26.6       | 19.6       | np        | np        | np         | np         | np        | 104.8       |
| Females                                   | '000        | 57.3       | 48.9       | 39.4       | np        | np        | np         | np         | np        | 188.5       |
| Persons                                   | '000        | 91.0       | 75.5       | 59.0       | 25.8      | 25.1      | 12.0       | 4.0        | 0.8       | 293.2       |
| All needing assistance                    |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Males                                     | '000        | 116.0      | 76.2       | 48.2       | np        | np        | np         | np         | np        | 309.0       |
| Females                                   | '000        | 196.4      | 150.2      | 105.6      | np        | np        | np         | np         | np        | 578.8       |
| Persons                                   | '000        | 312.4      | 226.4      | 153.9      | 72.6      | 82.7      | 27.0       | 10.9       | 2.0       | 887.9       |
| Self reported total or partial unmet need |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Males                                     | %           | 29.1       | 34.9       | 40.7       | np        | np        | np         | np         | np        | 33.9        |
| Females                                   | %           | 29.2       | 32.6       | 37.3       | np        | np        | np         | np         | np        | 32.6        |
| Persons                                   | %           | 29.1       | 33.3       | 38.3       | 35.5      | 30.4      | 44.4       | 36.7       | 40.0      | 33.0        |

(a) Aged 65 years and over, living in households.

(b) Totals may not add a result of rounding.

(c) Estimated as a residual.

**np** Not published but included in total.

*Source:* ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary Tables, New South Wales (Cat. no. 4430.1.40.001); ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary Tables, Victoria (Cat. no. 4430.2.40.001); ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary Tables, Queensland (Cat. no. 4430.3.40.001); ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary Tables, South Australia (Cat. no. 4430.4.40.001); ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary Tables, Western Australia (Cat. no. 4430.5.40.001); ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary Tables, Tasmania (Cat. no. 4430.6.40.001); ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary Tables, Australian Capital Territory (Cat. no. 4430.8.40.001); ABS, Disability, Ageing and Carers: Summary of Findings (Cat. no. 4430.0).

Table 12A.41 **Accreditation decisions on residential aged care services, 30 June 2003**

|                               | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>    | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i>   | <i>NT</i>    | <i>Aust</i>  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Accreditation status          |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| < 1 year                      | no.         | –            | –            | 1            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | 1            |
| 1 year - commencing homes     | no.         | 19           | 17           | 8            | 4            | 7            | 1            | –            | 1            | 57           |
| 1 year - existing homes       | no.         | –            | 5            | 3            | –            | 5            | –            | –            | –            | 13           |
| > 1 year and < 2 years        | no.         | 1            | 2            | 1            | 1            | –            | 1            | 1            | –            | 7            |
| 2 years                       | no.         | 5            | 18           | 11           | 11           | 15           | 1            | –            | –            | 61           |
| > 2 years and < 3 years       | no.         | 6            | 7            | 16           | 16           | 3            | –            | –            | –            | 48           |
| 3 years                       | no.         | 904          | 769          | 463          | 230          | 265          | 89           | 22           | 14           | 2 756        |
| 4 years                       | no.         | –            | –            | –            | –            | 1            | –            | –            | –            | 1            |
| <b>Total accredited homes</b> | <b>no.</b>  | <b>935</b>   | <b>818</b>   | <b>503</b>   | <b>262</b>   | <b>296</b>   | <b>92</b>    | <b>23</b>    | <b>15</b>    | <b>2 944</b> |
| Number of services (a)        | no.         | 931          | 814          | 500          | 259          | 295          | 92           | 23           | 14           | 2 928        |
| Accreditation approvals (b)   |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1 year (includes < 2 years)   | %           | 2.1          | 2.9          | 2.6          | 1.9          | 4.1          | 2.2          | 4.3          | 6.7          | 2.6          |
| 2 years (includes < 3 years)  | %           | 1.2          | 3.1          | 5.4          | 10.3         | 6.1          | 1.1          | –            | –            | 3.7          |
| 3 years (includes 4 years)    | %           | 96.7         | 94.0         | 92.0         | 87.8         | 89.9         | 96.7         | 95.7         | 93.3         | 93.6         |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>%</b>    | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

(a) The number of services differs from that shown in other tables because the time period is different and in a number of cases the Aged Care Standards and Accreditation Agency (ACSAA) treated co-located services as a single entity.

(b) Note that 'accreditation status' shows the decision in effect at the 30 June 2003. The figures in this table will not necessarily agree with the accreditation decisions made in 2002-03, because those decisions may not yet have taken effect, or may have been superseded. For example, in the case of the three homes that received a decision to accredit for four years, only one home's decision was in effect as at 30 June 2003; of the two decisions not to accredit, one home closed and one was accredited after a further application for accreditation.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: ACSAA (unpublished).



Table 12A.42

Table 12A.42 **Average number of residents per room**

|                | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| October 1997   | 1.76       | 1.64       | 1.47       | 1.39      | 1.48      | 1.23       | 1.21       | 2.03      | 1.59        |
| January 1998   | 1.76       | 1.63       | 1.48       | 1.39      | 1.47      | 1.23       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.59        |
| April 1998     | 1.76       | 1.64       | 1.48       | 1.39      | 1.47      | 1.21       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.59        |
| July 1998      | 1.75       | 1.63       | 1.47       | 1.39      | 1.47      | 1.21       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.59        |
| October 1998   | 1.75       | 1.62       | 1.47       | 1.38      | 1.46      | 1.21       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.58        |
| January 1999   | 1.75       | 1.61       | 1.46       | 1.38      | 1.46      | 1.21       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.58        |
| April 1999     | 1.74       | 1.60       | 1.46       | 1.37      | 1.46      | 1.21       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.57        |
| July 1999      | 1.74       | 1.59       | 1.46       | 1.37      | 1.46      | 1.22       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.57        |
| October 1999   | 1.74       | 1.58       | 1.46       | 1.36      | 1.46      | 1.22       | 1.20       | 2.03      | 1.56        |
| January 2000   | 1.74       | 1.56       | 1.45       | 1.36      | 1.46      | 1.22       | 1.19       | 2.03      | 1.56        |
| April 2000     | 1.73       | 1.56       | 1.45       | 1.36      | 1.45      | 1.20       | 1.19       | 1.87      | 1.55        |
| July 2000      | 1.73       | 1.55       | 1.44       | 1.35      | 1.45      | 1.20       | 1.19       | 1.79      | 1.55        |
| October 2000   | 1.73       | 1.54       | 1.44       | 1.33      | 1.43      | 1.20       | 1.19       | 1.79      | 1.54        |
| January 2001   | 1.69       | 1.53       | 1.43       | 1.32      | 1.42      | 1.19       | 1.19       | 1.79      | 1.52        |
| April 2001     | 1.69       | 1.53       | 1.43       | 1.32      | 1.42      | 1.18       | 1.19       | 1.79      | 1.52        |
| July 2001      | 1.69       | 1.51       | 1.43       | 1.32      | 1.41      | 1.18       | 1.19       | 1.79      | 1.51        |
| September 2001 | 1.68       | 1.49       | 1.42       | 1.32      | 1.40      | 1.18       | 1.19       | 1.79      | 1.50        |
| January 2002   | 1.67       | 1.48       | 1.42       | 1.31      | 1.37      | 1.17       | 1.19       | 1.73      | 1.49        |
| April 2002     | 1.66       | 1.48       | 1.42       | 1.31      | 1.37      | 1.17       | 1.19       | 1.19      | 1.49        |
| July 2002      | 1.66       | 1.47       | 1.41       | 1.31      | 1.37      | 1.16       | 1.19       | 1.19      | 1.48        |
| September 2002 | 1.65       | 1.46       | 1.39       | 1.31      | 1.36      | 1.15       | 1.19       | 1.19      | 1.47        |
| January 2003   | 1.64       | 1.45       | 1.37       | 1.30      | 1.35      | 1.14       | 1.18       | 1.19      | 1.46        |
| April 2003     | 1.63       | 1.42       | 1.36       | 1.29      | 1.33      | 1.13       | 1.16       | 1.19      | 1.45        |
| July 2003      | 1.62       | 1.40       | 1.35       | 1.28      | 1.32      | 1.12       | 1.14       | 1.19      | 1.44        |

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.43

Table 12A.43 **Average certification safety score (a)**

|                | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| October 1997   | 18.7       | 15.8       | 19.3       | 17.7      | 21.4      | 15.2       | 19.7       | 16.0      | 18.1        |
| January 1998   | 18.8       | 15.8       | 19.3       | 17.7      | 21.4      | 15.3       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.1        |
| April 1998     | 18.8       | 15.8       | 19.3       | 17.7      | 21.4      | 15.3       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.1        |
| July 1998      | 18.8       | 15.8       | 19.3       | 17.7      | 21.4      | 15.3       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.1        |
| October 1998   | 18.9       | 15.9       | 19.3       | 17.7      | 21.4      | 15.3       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.1        |
| January 1999   | 18.9       | 16.1       | 19.4       | 17.8      | 21.4      | 15.3       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.2        |
| April 1999     | 18.9       | 16.2       | 19.4       | 17.8      | 21.4      | 15.2       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.2        |
| July 1999      | 18.9       | 16.3       | 19.4       | 17.8      | 21.4      | 15.1       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.3        |
| October 1999   | 18.9       | 16.4       | 19.5       | 17.9      | 21.4      | 15.1       | 19.8       | 16.0      | 18.3        |
| January 2000   | 19.0       | 16.5       | 19.5       | 17.9      | 21.4      | 15.1       | 19.9       | 16.0      | 18.4        |
| April 2000     | 19.0       | 16.6       | 19.5       | 18.0      | 21.3      | 15.3       | 19.9       | 17.5      | 18.4        |
| July 2000      | 19.0       | 16.6       | 19.5       | 18.1      | 21.3      | 15.2       | 19.9       | 18.5      | 18.5        |
| October 2000   | 19.1       | 16.7       | 19.5       | 18.2      | 21.3      | 15.3       | 20.1       | 18.5      | 18.5        |
| January 2001   | 19.1       | 17.0       | 19.6       | 18.5      | 21.3      | 15.3       | 20.1       | 18.5      | 18.6        |
| April 2001     | 19.2       | 17.1       | 19.6       | 18.5      | 21.3      | 15.4       | 20.1       | 18.5      | 18.7        |
| July 2001      | 19.2       | 17.4       | 19.6       | 18.6      | 21.3      | 15.7       | 20.1       | 18.5      | 18.8        |
| September 2001 | 19.3       | 17.7       | 19.7       | 18.7      | 21.3      | 15.8       | 20.1       | 18.5      | 18.9        |
| January 2002   | 19.3       | 17.8       | 19.7       | 18.7      | 21.4      | 15.9       | 20.1       | 19.3      | 19.0        |
| April 2002     | 19.4       | 17.9       | 19.7       | 18.7      | 21.4      | 15.9       | 20.1       | 20.2      | 19.1        |
| July 2002      | 19.6       | 18.5       | 19.7       | 18.9      | 21.4      | 17.4       | 19.9       | 20.2      | 19.4        |
| September 2002 | 19.7       | 18.6       | 19.7       | 18.9      | 21.4      | 17.9       | 19.9       | 20.2      | 19.4        |
| January 2003   | 19.3       | 18.9       | 19.3       | 19.1      | 21.5      | 18.4       | 16.5       | 20.2      | 19.3        |
| April 2003     | 19.2       | 19.7       | 19.3       | 19.1      | 21.3      | 18.6       | 16.5       | 20.2      | 19.5        |
| July 2003      | 19.2       | 20.4       | 19.0       | 19.2      | 21.3      | 19.0       | 16.3       | 20.2      | 19.7        |

(a) Maximum score is 25 points.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.44

Table 12A.44 **Aged Care Complaints Resolution Scheme complaints**

|                                   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Total complaints received         |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1998-99                           | no.         | 305        | 608        | 379        | 191       | 160       | 40         | 29         | 13        | 1 725       |
| 1999-2000                         | no.         | 459        | 449        | 384        | 181       | 163       | 45         | 27         | 15        | 1 723       |
| 2000-01                           | no.         | 603        | 414        | 284        | 144       | 145       | 88         | 26         | 1         | 1 705       |
| 2001-02                           | no.         | 413        | 436        | 111        | 109       | 101       | 37         | 22         | 11        | 1 240       |
| 2002-03                           | no.         | 269        | 563        | 120        | 95        | 98        | 54         | 24         | 4         | 1 227       |
| Complaints per 1000 residents (a) |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1998-99                           | no.         | 6.5        | 18.8       | 15.8       | 17.2      | 12.4      | 11.0       | 21.8       | 39.6      | 13.0        |
| 1999-2000                         | no.         | 9.7        | 13.7       | 15.8       | 16.3      | 12.5      | 12.3       | 19.6       | 44.6      | 12.9        |
| 2000-01                           | no.         | 12.6       | 12.5       | 11.4       | 12.7      | 11.1      | 23.9       | 18.5       | 3.0       | 12.6        |
| 2001-02                           | no.         | 8.6        | 13.0       | 4.4        | 9.6       | 7.7       | 10.0       | 15.6       | 32.6      | 9.1         |
| 2002-03                           | no.         | 5.5        | 16.3       | 4.7        | 8.1       | 7.3       | 13.9       | 16.5       | 11.0      | 8.7         |

(a) As at 30 June.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.45

Table 12A.45 **Australian Government real expenditure on residential aged care and CACPs (2002-03 \$ million) (a)**

|                         | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>Residential care</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                 | 1 215.7    | 784.7      | 516.5      | 248.8     | 308.2     | 95.0       | 27.6       | 10.4      | 3 207.0     |
| 1998-99                 | 1 253.0    | 802.8      | 549.9      | 267.2     | 322.7     | 98.4       | 30.2       | 11.1      | 3 335.3     |
| 1999-2000               | 1 300.2    | 842.6      | 575.3      | 278.2     | 334.8     | 99.5       | 32.1       | 11.2      | 3 474.0     |
| 2000-01                 | 1 284.0    | 846.0      | 587.8      | 280.7     | 342.9     | 101.7      | 32.2       | 11.7      | 3 487.0     |
| 2001-02                 | 1 318.6    | 884.2      | 625.8      | 289.6     | 355.4     | 104.7      | 34.5       | 11.8      | 3 624.8     |
| 2002-03                 | 1 315.6    | 899.5      | 648.1      | 295.8     | 360.1     | 102.6      | 35.3       | 12.6      | 3 669.6     |
| <b>CACPs</b>            |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                 | 33.9       | 19.4       | 17.2       | 8.2       | 9.6       | 3.8        | 1.6        | 0.9       | 94.7        |
| 1998-99                 | 46.6       | 31.7       | 24.8       | 11.8      | 12.8      | 4.9        | 2.7        | 1.6       | 136.8       |
| 1999-2000               | 56.6       | 41.8       | 28.5       | 13.8      | 14.8      | 5.4        | 3.1        | 1.7       | 165.7       |
| 2000-01                 | 70.0       | 53.0       | 34.6       | 17.1      | 18.3      | 6.3        | 3.4        | 2.1       | 204.7       |
| 2001-02                 | 87.4       | 64.4       | 41.4       | 21.5      | 24.0      | 7.2        | 3.8        | 3.0       | 252.8       |
| 2002-03                 | 101.8      | 73.1       | 45.1       | 24.4      | 27.3      | 8.0        | 4.0        | 4.2       | 287.9       |
| <b>Total</b>            |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                 | 1 249.6    | 804.1      | 533.8      | 257.0     | 317.7     | 98.8       | 29.2       | 11.3      | 3 301.7     |
| 1998-99                 | 1 299.6    | 834.5      | 574.8      | 279.0     | 335.5     | 103.3      | 32.9       | 12.7      | 3 472.1     |
| 1999-2000               | 1 356.9    | 884.4      | 603.8      | 292.0     | 349.5     | 104.9      | 35.1       | 12.9      | 3 639.7     |
| 2000-01                 | 1 354.0    | 899.0      | 622.4      | 297.8     | 361.2     | 108.0      | 35.6       | 13.8      | 3 691.7     |
| 2001-02                 | 1 406.0    | 948.6      | 667.2      | 311.1     | 379.4     | 111.9      | 38.3       | 14.8      | 3 877.6     |
| 2002-03                 | 1 417.4    | 972.6      | 693.2      | 320.3     | 387.4     | 110.5      | 39.4       | 16.8      | 3 957.5     |

(a) Excludes the Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA) contribution — see table 12A.47.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.46

Table 12A.46 **Real expenditure on HACC services (2002-03 \$ million) (a)**

|                                   | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Australian Government expenditure |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                           | 169.2      | 150.9      | 90.6       | 53.5      | 48.9      | 14.7       | 5.5        | 3.2       | 536.5       |
| 1998-99                           | 175.1      | 158.6      | 98.5       | 55.0      | 50.3      | 15.0       | 6.0        | 3.4       | 561.9       |
| 1999-2000                         | 178.2      | 164.1      | 105.4      | 55.7      | 50.9      | 14.9       | 6.3        | 3.6       | 579.1       |
| 2000-01                           | 183.2      | 165.4      | 110.2      | 57.4      | 52.6      | 15.4       | 6.8        | 3.8       | 594.8       |
| 2001-02                           | 195.6      | 171.9      | 120.2      | 61.7      | 55.5      | 16.3       | 7.2        | 4.2       | 632.7       |
| 2002-03                           | 209.5      | 178.7      | 131.4      | 66.3      | 58.6      | 17.3       | 7.8        | 4.6       | 674.1       |
| State and Territory expenditure   |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                           | 113.5      | 100.8      | 49.6       | 34.6      | 30.4      | 10.8       | 5.8        | 1.5       | 347.0       |
| 1998-99                           | 117.4      | 105.9      | 53.9       | 35.6      | 31.3      | 11.0       | 6.2        | 1.6       | 363.0       |
| 1999-2000                         | 119.6      | 109.6      | 57.6       | 36.1      | 31.7      | 11.0       | 6.6        | 1.6       | 373.8       |
| 2000-01                           | 122.9      | 110.5      | 60.3       | 37.2      | 32.8      | 11.4       | 7.1        | 1.7       | 383.8       |
| 2001-02                           | 131.1      | 114.8      | 65.8       | 40.0      | 34.5      | 12.0       | 7.6        | 2.0       | 407.8       |
| 2002-03                           | 140.6      | 119.3      | 71.9       | 42.9      | 36.5      | 12.8       | 8.1        | 2.1       | 434.1       |
| Total expenditure                 |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                           | 282.6      | 251.7      | 140.2      | 88.1      | 79.3      | 25.5       | 11.3       | 4.7       | 883.5       |
| 1998-99                           | 292.5      | 264.6      | 152.4      | 90.6      | 81.6      | 26.0       | 12.2       | 5.0       | 924.9       |
| 1999-2000                         | 297.8      | 273.6      | 163.0      | 91.7      | 82.5      | 26.0       | 13.0       | 5.2       | 952.9       |
| 2000-01                           | 306.1      | 275.9      | 170.5      | 94.6      | 85.4      | 26.7       | 13.8       | 5.6       | 978.6       |
| 2001-02                           | 326.7      | 286.7      | 186.0      | 101.6     | 90.0      | 28.4       | 14.8       | 6.2       | 1040.5      |
| 2002-03                           | 350.1      | 298.0      | 203.2      | 109.2     | 95.0      | 30.1       | 15.9       | 6.6       | 1108.2      |

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.47

Table 12A.47 **Department of Veterans' Affairs residential expenditure and clients**

|   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| DVA residential aged care subsidy (a)                                 |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Total real expenditure (2002-03 \$)                                   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98   | \$m         | 82.5       | 41.6       | 36.9       | 16.2      | 16.8      | 5.8        | 2.4        | 0.2       | 202.5       |
| 1998-99   | \$m         | 148.0      | 109.4      | 74.9       | 33.9      | 28.9      | 11.7       | 5.2        | 0.4       | 412.5       |
| 1999-2000   | \$m         | 152.6      | 106.1      | 80.1       | 35.2      | 33.2      | 13.1       | 5.7        | 0.5       | 426.4       |
| 2000-01   | \$m         | 153.2      | 107.3      | 86.4       | 37.5      | 34.6      | 13.9       | 5.4        | 0.4       | 438.5       |
| 2001-02   | \$m         | 169.7      | 118.1      | 93.6       | 42.1      | 38.3      | 15.7       | 5.8        | 0.3       | 483.6       |
| 2002-03   | \$m         | 223.5      | 144.8      | 124.7      | 51.0      | 56.5      | 22.2       | 6.5        | 0.7       | 629.8       |
| Total clients   |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 30 June 1998  | no.         | 5 128      | 3 581      | 3 184      | 1 339     | 1 502     | 568        | 140        | 17        | 15 459      |
| 30 June 1999  | no.         | 5 621      | 3 978      | 3 481      | 1 524     | 1 649     | 592        | 158        | 21        | 17 024      |
| 30 June 2000  | no.         | 6 010      | 4 237      | 3 797      | 1 602     | 1 803     | 638        | 169        | 20        | 18 276      |
| 30 June 2001  | no.         | 6 509      | 4 455      | 3 895      | 1 607     | 1 753     | 642        | 208        | 18        | 19 087      |
| 30 June 2002  | no.         | 7 101      | 4 879      | 4 252      | 1 695     | 1 893     | 690        | 187        | 18        | 20 715      |
| 30 June 2003  | no.         | 7 660      | 5 239      | 4 544      | 1 797     | 2 007     | 704        | na         | na        | 21 951      |
| Total eligible veterans' at 30 June 2003 (b)                          |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Veterans under 70 years   |             | 22 773     | 11 803     | 23 788     | 8 423     | 6 533     | 2 401      | na         | na        | 75 721      |
| Veterans over 70 years  |             | 94 737     | 63 350     | 50 197     | 20 572    | 21 889    | 8 694      | na         | na        | 259 439     |
| Veterans in residential care per 1000 eligible veterans over 70 years |             |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 30 June 2003  |             | 80.9       | 82.7       | 90.5       | 87.4      | 91.7      | 81.0       | na         | na        | 84.6        |

(a) DVA became responsible for the subsidy for most categories of veterans in residential aged care facilities, including Gold and White card holders, following the 1997 reforms of the Residential Aged Care Program. Prior to these reforms DVA held the appropriation for limited categories of veterans and war widows in nursing homes, but not in hostels.

(b) DVA incorporates NT information in SA figures and ACT in NSW figures.

na Not available.

Source: DVA (unpublished).

Table 12A.48

Table 12A.48

**Veterans' Home Care (VHC), 2002-03**

|   | <i>Unit</i>   | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>    | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i>   |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| Veterans approved for VHC services (a), (b)                                     |               |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Type of service   |               |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Domestic assistance   | no.           | 17 284       | 14 509       | 10 806       | 4 642        | 3 549        | 2 234      | 834        | 94        | 53 848        |
| Home and garden maintenance   | no.           | 5 290        | 6 830        | 3 142        | 2 899        | 1 046        | 1 709      | 182        | 29        | 21 125        |
| Personal care   | no.           | 1 140        | 1 560        | 208          | 203          | 456          | 109        | 17         | 17        | 3 705         |
| Respite   | no.           | 4 967        | 3 435        | 2 673        | 1 338        | 950          | 533        | 377        | 39        | 14 279        |
| <b>Total</b>  | no.           | 20 966       | 18 170       | 12 879       | 5 852        | 4 553        | 2 892      | 982        | 106       | 66 221        |
| Average number of hours approved per year for non-transitional veterans (b) (c) |               |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Type of service   |               |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Domestic assistance   | hrs           | 39.24        | 35.42        | 36.20        | 40.98        | 32.91        | 40.05      | 40.66      | 35.51     | 37.63         |
| Home and garden maintenance   | hrs           | 6.48         | 4.76         | 4.24         | 6.45         | 2.68         | 5.10       | 3.51       | 4.03      | 5.35          |
| Personal care   | hrs           | 39.54        | 40.84        | 30.34        | 26.59        | 29.37        | 41.43      | 27.34      | 24.11     | 36.80         |
| Respite   | hrs           | 126.54       | 115.86       | 113.37       | 96.55        | 111.85       | 108.17     | 92.47      | 98.59     | 116.16        |
| VHC expenditure (d), (e)  |               |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Service provision   | \$'000        | na           | na           | na           | na           | na           | na         | na         | na        | 50 141        |
| Assessment/Coordination   | \$'000        | 2 115        | 1 634        | 1 207        | 550          | 440          | 252        | 95         | 8         | 6 300         |
| Deeds of agreements   | \$'000        | 2 873        | 2 817        | 3 309        | 662          | 674          | 259        | 133        | 38        | 10 765        |
| <b>Total VHC expenditure</b>  | <b>\$'000</b> | <b>4 988</b> | <b>4 451</b> | <b>4 516</b> | <b>1 212</b> | <b>1 114</b> | <b>511</b> | <b>228</b> | <b>46</b> | <b>67 206</b> |

- (a) One veteran can be approved for more than one service type, so the total is not the sum of each service type. The total counts each veteran only once.
- (b) Note that the Veterans approved for VHC Services and the Average number of hours approved per year for non-transitional veterans relates to services that were approved to occur in 2002-03. The number of recipients and average hours actually provided will be lower.
- (c) VHC recipients fall into two categories, those veterans who transferred to VHC from the HACC program (transitional veterans) and those that did not (non-transitional veterans).
- (d) VHC expenditure relates to payments made in 2002-03 and includes the cost of services provided in 2001-2002, but claimed during 2002-03 and does not include the cost of 2002-03 services not claimed by providers during 2002-03.
- (e) Expenditure data is current at 30 June 2003. All other data is current at 20 September 2003.

na Not available.

Source: DVA (unpublished).

Table 12A.49

|   | NSW           | Vic           | Qld           | WA            | SA            | Tas          | ACT          | NT           | Other        |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Aged Care Assessment (a)                            | 14.17         | 10.73         | 6.90          | 3.89          | 3.78          | 1.17         | 0.43         | 0.72         | –            |
| Dementia Support for Assessment (b)                 | 0.40          | 0.29          | 0.19          | 0.09          | 0.11          | 0.03         | –            | –            | –            |
| Extended Aged Care at Home (EACH) (c)               | 2.55          | 3.03          | –             | 2.46          | 1.31          | –            | 1.13         | –            | –            |
| Community Aged Care Packages (CACPs) (d)            | 101.83        | 73.12         | 45.10         | 24.43         | 27.27         | 7.95         | 4.04         | 4.19         | –            |
| Care Package Establishment Grants (e)               | 0.42          | 0.31          | 0.50          | 0.03          | 0.01          | 0.16         | –            | 0.36         | –            |
| Safe at Home (f)                                    | 0.06          | –             | 0.05          | 0.05          | 0.03          | 0.02         | 0.01         | 0.01         | –            |
| Assistance with Care and Housing for the Aged (g)   | 0.78          | 0.71          | 0.32          | 0.24          | 0.23          | 0.11         | 0.15         | 0.12         | –            |
| National Respite for Carers (NRCP) (h)              | 24.86         | 20.71         | 15.79         | 7.56          | 8.41          | 3.62         | 2.46         | 2.16         | 6.43         |
| Day Therapy Centres (i)                             | 4.89          | 5.22          | 5.60          | 3.08          | 10.23         | 1.10         | 0.14         | 0.67         | 0.12         |
| Psycho-Geriatric Units (j)                          | 0.39          | 0.45          | 0.42          | 0.45          | 0.63          | 0.34         | –            | –            | 0.43         |
| Dementia Education and Support (k)                  | –             | –             | –             | –             | –             | –            | –            | –            | 1.47         |
| Carers Information and Support (l)                  | –             | –             | –             | –             | –             | –            | –            | –            | 1.94         |
| Commonwealth Carelink Centres (m)                   | 3.34          | 1.58          | 2.06          | 1.63          | 0.92          | 0.57         | 0.19         | 0.42         | 1.37         |
| National Continence Management Strategy (n)         | –             | –             | –             | –             | –             | –            | –            | –            | 4.88         |
| Home and Community Care (HACC)                      | 209.52        | 178.70        | 131.38        | 66.29         | 58.56         | 17.30        | 7.78         | 4.56         | –            |
| Veterans' Home Care (VHC)                           | na            | na            | na            | na            | na            | na           | na           | na           | –            |
| <b>Total expenditure on community care programs</b> | <b>363.21</b> | <b>294.86</b> | <b>208.29</b> | <b>110.19</b> | <b>111.48</b> | <b>32.37</b> | <b>16.34</b> | <b>13.20</b> | <b>16.65</b> |

- (a) **Objective:** to provide comprehensive multidisciplinary assessment of needs of frail older people, including delegated authority to approve people for Australian Government subsidised care through residential aged care, Community Aged Care Packages and flexible care. Funded through Australian Government grants to State and Territory Governments that operate 129 Aged Care Assessment Teams (ACATs) and Evaluation Units.
- (b) **Objective:** to support ACATs in rural areas to assess the special needs of people with dementia. Funding through Australian Government grants to State and Territory Governments.
- (c) **Objective:** to provide high level care at home as an alternative to high level residential care. Australian Government only funded.
- (d) **Objective:** to assist people with complex care needs who otherwise are eligible for low level residential care to remain in the community. Australian Government only funded.
- (e) **Objective:** to provide one-off assistance in the form of a grant to help Care Package Providers establish the administrative infrastructure for package care.
- (f) **Objective:** to evaluate the effectiveness of personal alert systems for frail older people living in the community. Currently a pilot program.



Table 12A.49

- (g) **Objective:** to assist financially disadvantaged older people who are renting or who are homeless to access both community care and accommodation.
- (h) **Objective:** to provide support for carers of the frail aged and people with disabilities, through the provision of information, advice, coordination and delivery of respite care services.
- (i) **Objective:** to assist older people to maintain or recover functional independence, through the provision of therapy services to allow them to remain in the community or in low level residential care. Funding is Commonwealth only.
- (j) **Objective:** to raise the quality of care for residents with dementia and challenging behaviours, through expert assessment, diagnosis, advice and support services. Commonwealth grants to State/Territory Governments.
- (k) **Objective:** to provide information and referral services for people with dementia and their carers. Includes a 24-hour National Dementia Hotline.
- (l) **Objective:** to provide information and support for carers of frail aged and people with a disability to assist them in their caring role. Note the National Commonwealth Carer Resource Centre receives \$100 000, however it cannot be attributed to the States and Territories
- (m) **Objective:** to provide a single point of information about the range of community, aged and disability services. Includes 65 Centres.
- (n) **Objective:** to prevent the development of continence problems through prevention and health promotion, to improve the treatment and management of incontinence in older people. Includes approximately 70 funded projects, including a National Continence Helpline.

na Not available. – Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.50

Table 12A.50 **Australian Government expenditure on Aged Community Care Programs, 2002-03 (\$ per person aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69) (a), (b)**

|   | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>    | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i>   | <i>ACT</i>   | <i>NT</i>      | <i>Aust (c)</i> |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Aged Care Assessment                          | 22.1         | 22.9         | 21.8         | 24.9         | 22.5         | 23.9         | 21.8         | 88.9           | 22.9            |
| Dementia Support for Assessment               | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.7          | –            | –              | 0.6             |
| Extended Aged Care at Home (EACH)             | 4.0          | 6.5          | –            | 15.8         | 7.8          | –            | 57.1         | –              | 5.7             |
| Community Aged Care Packages (CACP)           | 158.8        | 156.3        | 142.4        | 156.3        | 162.4        | 162.6        | 204.8        | 516.1          | 157.6           |
| Care Package Establishment Grants             | 0.7          | 0.7          | 1.6          | 0.2          | 0.1          | 3.2          | –            | 43.8           | 1.0             |
| Safe at Home                                  | 0.1          | –            | 0.2          | 0.3          | 0.2          | 0.3          | 0.7          | 1.0            | 0.1             |
| Assistance with Care and Housing for the Aged | 1.2          | 1.5          | 1.0          | 1.5          | 1.4          | 2.2          | 7.5          | 14.7           | 1.5             |
| National Respite for Carers (NRCP)            | 38.8         | 44.3         | 49.8         | 48.4         | 50.1         | 74.1         | 124.8        | 265.9          | 50.4            |
| Day Therapy Centres                           | 7.6          | 11.2         | 17.7         | 19.7         | 60.9         | 22.5         | 7.1          | 82.3           | 17.0            |
| Psycho-Geriatric Units                        | 0.6          | 1.0          | 1.3          | 2.9          | 3.7          | 7.0          | –            | –              | 1.7             |
| Dementia Education and Support                | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –              | 0.8             |
| Carers Information and Support                | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –              | 1.1             |
| Commonwealth Carelink Centres                 | 5.2          | 3.4          | 6.5          | 10.4         | 5.5          | 11.6         | 9.8          | 52.0           | 6.6             |
| National Continence Management Strategy       | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –            | –              | 2.7             |
| Home and Community Care (HACC)                | 326.6        | 382.1        | 414.7        | 424.2        | 348.6        | 353.8        | 394.1        | 562.0          | 369.0           |
| Veterans' Home Care (VHC)                     | na           | na           | na           | na           | na           | na           | na           | na             | 36.8            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>566.2</b> | <b>630.4</b> | <b>657.5</b> | <b>705.1</b> | <b>663.6</b> | <b>661.9</b> | <b>827.8</b> | <b>1 626.7</b> | <b>675.3</b>    |

(a) See table 12A.49 for information regarding the Community Care Programs above. See table 12A.48 for information on VHC.

(b) See table 12A.2 for sources of population data.

(c) 'Aust' column contains 'Other' expenditure, see table 12A.49 for amounts.

na Not available. – Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA(unpublished), DVA (unpublished).

Table 12A.51

**Table 12A.51 Australian Government real expenditure on residential aged care and CACPs, per person aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years (2002-03 \$) (a)**

|                         | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>Residential care</b> |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                 | 2 110      | 1 890      | 1 843      | 1 825     | 2 006     | 2 122      | 1 680      | 1 352     | 1 967       |
| 1998-99                 | 2 117      | 1 884      | 1 900      | 1 904     | 2 059     | 2 135      | 1 746      | 1 526     | 1 991       |
| 1999-2000               | 2 146      | 1 925      | 1 936      | 1 925     | 2 090     | 2 123      | 1 793      | 1 504     | 2 022       |
| 2000-01                 | 2 070      | 1 881      | 1 927      | 1 882     | 2 099     | 2 132      | 1 736      | 1 509     | 1 979       |
| 2001-02                 | 2 089      | 1 927      | 2 013      | 1 897     | 2 145     | 2 168      | 1 804      | 1 493     | 2 020       |
| 2002-03                 | 2 051      | 1 923      | 2 046      | 1 893     | 2 144     | 2 097      | 1 789      | 1 550     | 2 009       |
| <b>CACPs</b>            |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                 | 59         | 47         | 61         | 60        | 62        | 86         | 96         | 118       | 58          |
| 1998-99                 | 79         | 74         | 86         | 84        | 82        | 107        | 156        | 216       | 82          |
| 1999-2000               | 93         | 95         | 96         | 95        | 92        | 115        | 172        | 221       | 96          |
| 2000-01                 | 113        | 118        | 113        | 115       | 112       | 132        | 184        | 272       | 116         |
| 2001-02                 | 138        | 140        | 133        | 141       | 145       | 149        | 199        | 377       | 141         |
| 2002-03                 | 159        | 156        | 142        | 156       | 162       | 163        | 205        | 516       | 158         |
| <b>Total</b>            |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 1997-98                 | 2 168      | 1 937      | 1 904      | 1 885     | 2 068     | 2 207      | 1 776      | 1 470     | 2 025       |
| 1998-99                 | 2 196      | 1 959      | 1 986      | 1 988     | 2 141     | 2 242      | 1 902      | 1 741     | 2 073       |
| 1999-2000               | 2 240      | 2 020      | 2 032      | 2 020     | 2 182     | 2 238      | 1 965      | 1 726     | 2 119       |
| 2000-01                 | 2 183      | 1 998      | 2 041      | 1 998     | 2 211     | 2 265      | 1 921      | 1 781     | 2 096       |
| 2001-02                 | 2 227      | 2 067      | 2 146      | 2 038     | 2 290     | 2 316      | 2 002      | 1 870     | 2 160       |
| 2002-03                 | 2 210      | 2 080      | 2 188      | 2 049     | 2 306     | 2 259      | 1 994      | 2 066     | 2 166       |

(a) Excludes the DVA contribution — see table 12A.47.

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.52

Table 12A.52 **Australian Government real expenditure on residential services, per person aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years (2002-03 \$)**

|           | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1997-98   | 2 253      | 1 990      | 1 975      | 1 944     | 2 115     | 2 251      | 1 829      | 1 378     | 2 091       |
| 1998-99   | 2 367      | 2 141      | 2 159      | 2 145     | 2 244     | 2 389      | 2 044      | 1 578     | 2 237       |
| 1999-2000 | 2 398      | 2 167      | 2 205      | 2 169     | 2 297     | 2 401      | 2 111      | 1 567     | 2 271       |
| 2000-01   | 2 317      | 2 119      | 2 211      | 2 134     | 2 311     | 2 424      | 2 026      | 1 558     | 2 228       |
| 2001-02   | 2 358      | 2 184      | 2 314      | 2 172     | 2 376     | 2 492      | 2 106      | 1 535     | 2 289       |
| 2002-03   | 2 399      | 2 233      | 2 440      | 2 219     | 2 480     | 2 550      | 2 118      | 1 633     | 2 353       |

Source: DHA(unpublished), DVA (unpublished).

Table 12A.53

**Table 12A.53 Australian, State and Territory government expenditure on HACC services (\$ per 1000 HACC target population (a))**

|  | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Expenditure per HACC target population |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| 2001-02                                | 557        | 695        | 511        | 564       | 590       | 548        | 560        | 559       | 583         |
| 2002-03                                | 591        | 734        | 556        | 616       | 633       | 590        | 588        | 567       | 622         |

(a) The HACC target population is estimated by applying the proportion of people in households with a moderate, severe, or profound disability as reported in the ABS 1998 Survey of Disability, Ageing and Carers to the ABS Population Projections by SLA 1999-2019.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.54

**Table 12A.54 Australian, State and Territory government real expenditure on HACC services, per person aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years (2002-03 \$) (a)**

|           | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1997-98   | 490        | 606        | 500        | 646       | 516       | 571        | 686        | 617       | 542         |
| 1998-99   | 478        | 591        | 484        | 628       | 506       | 554        | 652        | 649       | 527         |
| 1999-2000 | 483        | 604        | 513        | 627       | 509       | 555        | 681        | 672       | 538         |
| 2000-01   | 480        | 608        | 534        | 615       | 505       | 545        | 699        | 678       | 541         |
| 2001-02   | 485        | 601        | 548        | 620       | 516       | 554        | 722        | 705       | 545         |
| 2002-03   | 509        | 613        | 587        | 650       | 536       | 580        | 750        | 760       | 570         |

(a) The HACC target population used for planning HACC services is different to the target population used in this table. See table 12A.53 for expenditure per head of HACC target population.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.55

Table 12A.55 **Australian Government real expenditure on CACPs, per person aged 70 years and over plus Indigenous people aged 50–69 years (2002-03 \$)**

|           | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1997-98   | 59         | 47         | 61         | 60        | 62        | 86         | 96         | 118       | 58          |
| 1998-99   | 79         | 74         | 86         | 84        | 82        | 107        | 156        | 216       | 82          |
| 1999-2000 | 93         | 95         | 96         | 95        | 92        | 115        | 172        | 221       | 96          |
| 2000-01   | 113        | 118        | 113        | 115       | 112       | 132        | 184        | 272       | 116         |
| 2001-02   | 138        | 140        | 133        | 141       | 145       | 149        | 199        | 377       | 141         |
| 2002-03   | 159        | 156        | 142        | 156       | 162       | 163        | 205        | 516       | 158         |

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.56

Table 12A.56 'Ageing in place' - residents changing from low care to high care

|   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>    | <i>SA</i>    | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i>   |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| Residents who changed from low care to high care                                |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| June 2000   |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Major City  | no.         | 2 500        | 1 991        | 1 179        | 906          | 1 075        | –          | 129        | –         | 7 780         |
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 936          | 767          | 663          | 110          | 115          | 268        | –          | –         | 2 859         |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 331          | 162          | 344          | 109          | 141          | 103        | –          | 15        | 1 205         |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 10           | 8            | 13           | 15           | 18           | 3          | –          | 13        | 80            |
| Very Remote   | no.         | –            | –            | 10           | 3            | –            | 4          | –          | –         | 17            |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>3 777</b> | <b>2 928</b> | <b>2 209</b> | <b>1 143</b> | <b>1 349</b> | <b>378</b> | <b>129</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>11 941</b> |
| June 2001   |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Major City  | no.         | 2 910        | 2 162        | 1 259        | 902          | 1 026        | –          | 141        | –         | 8 400         |
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 1 004        | 818          | 737          | 143          | 134          | 259        | –          | –         | 3 095         |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 344          | 211          | 342          | 90           | 148          | 105        | –          | 11        | 1 251         |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 9            | 9            | 33           | 13           | 31           | 4          | –          | 21        | 120           |
| Very Remote   | no.         | 1            | –            | 2            | 8            | –            | 4          | –          | 1         | 16            |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>4 268</b> | <b>3 200</b> | <b>2 373</b> | <b>1 156</b> | <b>1 339</b> | <b>372</b> | <b>141</b> | <b>33</b> | <b>12 882</b> |
| June 2002   |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Major City  | no.         | 2 650        | 2 293        | 1 303        | 905          | 963          | –          | 153        | –         | 8 267         |
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 958          | 757          | 700          | 122          | 114          | 244        | –          | –         | 2 895         |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 335          | 211          | 353          | 63           | 126          | 97         | –          | 9         | 1 194         |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 16           | 3            | 20           | 14           | 23           | 1          | –          | 12        | 89            |
| Very Remote   | no.         | –            | –            | 7            | 6            | –            | 2          | –          | –         | 15            |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>3 959</b> | <b>3 264</b> | <b>2 383</b> | <b>1 110</b> | <b>1 226</b> | <b>344</b> | <b>153</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>12 460</b> |
| June 2003   |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Major City  | no.         | 3 015        | 2 477        | 1 362        | 976          | 1 053        | –          | 161        | –         | 9 044         |
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 1 227        | 855          | 750          | 146          | 133          | 265        | –          | –         | 3 376         |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 351          | 201          | 354          | 91           | 145          | 83         | –          | 14        | 1 239         |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 11           | 8            | 20           | 13           | 31           | 3          | –          | 16        | 102           |
| Very Remote   | no.         | –            | –            | 12           | 4            | –            | 2          | –          | –         | 18            |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>4 604</b> | <b>3 541</b> | <b>2 498</b> | <b>1 230</b> | <b>1 362</b> | <b>353</b> | <b>161</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>13 779</b> |
| Residents who remained in same service when changing from low care to high care |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| June 2000   |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Major City  | no.         | 1 078        | 897          | 762          | 389          | 525          | –          | 85         | –         | 3 736         |
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 559          | 400          | 439          | 53           | 86           | 212        | –          | –         | 1 749         |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 169          | 82           | 239          | 74           | 80           | 59         | –          | 15        | 718           |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 9            | 2            | 9            | 14           | 13           | 3          | –          | 10        | 60            |
| Very Remote   | no.         | –            | –            | 8            | 2            | –            | 3          | –          | –         | 13            |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>1 815</b> | <b>1 381</b> | <b>1 457</b> | <b>532</b>   | <b>704</b>   | <b>277</b> | <b>85</b>  | <b>25</b> | <b>6 276</b>  |
| June 2001   |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Major City  | no.         | 1 443        | 1 169        | 822          | 423          | 563          | –          | 101        | –         | 4 521         |
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 649          | 470          | 527          | 80           | 97           | 198        | –          | –         | 2 021         |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 204          | 124          | 226          | 56           | 118          | 71         | –          | 11        | 810           |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 6            | 5            | 26           | 11           | 21           | 4          | –          | 18        | 91            |
| Very Remote   | no.         | 1            | –            | 1            | 6            | –            | 2          | –          | 1         | 11            |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>2 303</b> | <b>1 768</b> | <b>1 602</b> | <b>576</b>   | <b>799</b>   | <b>275</b> | <b>101</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>7 454</b>  |
| June 2002   |             |              |              |              |              |              |            |            |           |               |
| Major City  | no.         | 1 290        | 1 295        | 914          | 480          | 554          | –          | 112        | –         | 4 645         |



Table 12A.56

|   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>   | <i>Vic</i>   | <i>Qld</i>   | <i>WA</i>   | <i>SA</i>   | <i>Tas</i>  | <i>ACT</i>  | <i>NT</i>   | <i>Aust</i>  |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 632          | 448          | 502          | 73          | 85          | 201         | –           | –           | 1 941        |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 205          | 127          | 234          | 37          | 96          | 66          | –           | 9           | 774          |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 15           | 1            | 14           | 12          | 13          | 1           | –           | 10          | 66           |
| Very Remote   | no.         | –            | –            | 6            | 5           | –           | 2           | –           | –           | 13           |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>2 142</b> | <b>1 871</b> | <b>1 670</b> | <b>607</b>  | <b>748</b>  | <b>270</b>  | <b>112</b>  | <b>19</b>   | <b>7 439</b> |
| June 2003   |             |              |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| Major City  | no.         | 1 566        | 1 539        | 958          | 542         | 672         | –           | 126         | –           | 5 403        |
| Inner Regional  | no.         | 860          | 538          | 550          | 103         | 98          | 225         | –           | –           | 2 374        |
| Outer Regional  | no.         | 217          | 128          | 227          | 53          | 96          | 58          | –           | 12          | 791          |
| Remote areas  | no.         | 9            | 4            | 18           | 11          | 23          | 3           | –           | 13          | 81           |
| Very Remote   | no.         | –            | –            | 11           | 3           | –           | –           | –           | –           | 14           |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>no.</b>  | <b>2 652</b> | <b>2 209</b> | <b>1 764</b> | <b>712</b>  | <b>889</b>  | <b>286</b>  | <b>126</b>  | <b>25</b>   | <b>8 663</b> |
| Proportion of residents who remained in the same service when changing from low care to high care |             |              |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| June 2000   |             |              |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| Major City  | %           | 43.1         | 45.1         | 64.6         | 42.9        | 48.8        | –           | 65.9        | –           | 48.0         |
| Inner Regional  | %           | 59.7         | 52.2         | 66.2         | 48.2        | 74.8        | 79.1        | –           | –           | 61.2         |
| Outer Regional  | %           | 51.1         | 50.6         | 69.5         | 67.9        | 56.7        | 57.3        | –           | 100.0       | 59.6         |
| Remote areas  | %           | 90.0         | 25.0         | 69.2         | 93.3        | 72.2        | 100.0       | –           | 76.9        | 75.0         |
| Very Remote   | %           | –            | –            | 80.0         | 66.7        | –           | 75.0        | –           | –           | 76.5         |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>%</b>    | <b>48.1</b>  | <b>47.2</b>  | <b>66.0</b>  | <b>46.5</b> | <b>52.2</b> | <b>73.3</b> | <b>65.9</b> | <b>89.3</b> | <b>52.6</b>  |
| June 2001   |             |              |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| Major City  | %           | 49.6         | 54.1         | 65.3         | 46.9        | 54.9        | –           | 71.6        | –           | 53.8         |
| Inner Regional  | %           | 64.6         | 57.5         | 71.5         | 55.9        | 72.4        | 76.4        | –           | –           | 65.3         |
| Outer Regional  | %           | 59.3         | 58.8         | 66.1         | 62.2        | 79.7        | 67.6        | –           | 100.0       | 64.7         |
| Remote areas  | %           | 66.7         | 55.6         | 78.8         | 84.6        | 67.7        | 100.0       | –           | 85.7        | 75.8         |
| Very Remote   | %           | 100.0        | –            | 50.0         | 75.0        | –           | 50.0        | –           | 100.0       | 68.8         |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>%</b>    | <b>54.0</b>  | <b>55.3</b>  | <b>67.5</b>  | <b>49.8</b> | <b>59.7</b> | <b>73.9</b> | <b>71.6</b> | <b>90.9</b> | <b>57.9</b>  |
| June 2002   |             |              |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| Major City  | %           | 48.7         | 56.5         | 70.1         | 53.0        | 57.5        | –           | 73.2        | –           | 56.2         |
| Inner Regional  | %           | 66.0         | 59.2         | 71.7         | 59.8        | 74.6        | 82.4        | –           | –           | 67.0         |
| Outer Regional  | %           | 61.2         | 60.2         | 66.3         | 58.7        | 76.2        | 68.0        | –           | 100.0       | 64.8         |
| Remote areas  | %           | 93.8         | 33.3         | 70.0         | 85.7        | 56.5        | 100.0       | –           | 83.3        | 74.2         |
| Very Remote   | %           | –            | –            | 85.7         | 83.3        | –           | 100.0       | –           | –           | 86.7         |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>%</b>    | <b>54.1</b>  | <b>57.3</b>  | <b>70.1</b>  | <b>54.7</b> | <b>61.0</b> | <b>78.5</b> | <b>73.2</b> | <b>90.5</b> | <b>59.7</b>  |
| June 2003   |             |              |              |              |             |             |             |             |             |              |
| Major City  | %           | 51.9         | 62.1         | 70.3         | 55.5        | 63.8        | –           | 78.3        | –           | 59.7         |
| Inner Regional  | %           | 70.1         | 62.9         | 73.3         | 70.5        | 73.7        | 84.9        | –           | –           | 70.3         |
| Outer Regional  | %           | 61.8         | 63.7         | 64.1         | 58.2        | 66.2        | 69.9        | –           | 85.7        | 63.8         |
| Remote areas  | %           | 81.8         | 50.0         | 90.0         | 84.6        | 74.2        | 100.0       | –           | 81.3        | 79.4         |
| Very Remote   | %           | –            | –            | 91.7         | 75.0        | –           | –           | –           | –           | 77.8         |
| <b>All areas</b>  | <b>%</b>    | <b>57.6</b>  | <b>62.4</b>  | <b>70.6</b>  | <b>57.9</b> | <b>65.3</b> | <b>81.0</b> | <b>78.3</b> | <b>83.3</b> | <b>62.9</b>  |

– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished).

Table 12A.57

| Table 12A.57                      |             | <b>Aged care assessment - activity and costs, 2001-02</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   | <i>Unit</i> | <i>NSW</i>  | <i>Vic</i>     | <i>Qld</i>     | <i>WA</i>      | <i>SA</i>      | <i>Tas</i>     | <i>ACT</i>     | <i>NT</i>      | <i>Aust</i>    |
| Aged care assessment expenditure  | (\$m)       | 13.5  | 10.3           | 6.6            | 3.7            | 3.6            | 1.1            | 0.4            | 0.6            | 39.9           |
| Aged care assessments             |             |   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| All people                        | no.         | 65 919  | 53 951         | 28 782         | 25 336         | 15 820         | 4 563          | 2 759          | 735            | 197 865        |
| People aged 70 years and over     | no.         | 57 277  | 48 417         | 25 707         | 22 331         | 14 597         | 4 211          | 2 449          | 431            | 175 420        |
| Aged care assessment teams        | no.         | 53  | 18             | 15             | 16             | 17             | 3              | 1              | 6              | 129            |
| Unit cost (a), (b)                |             |   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Cost per assessment (all people ) | \$          | <b>205</b>  | <b>191</b>     | <b>230</b>     | <b>147</b>     | <b>225</b>     | <b>245</b>     | <b>149</b>     | <b>867</b>     | <b>202</b>     |
| Cost per team                     | \$          | <b>255 302</b>  | <b>573 278</b> | <b>442 133</b> | <b>232 438</b> | <b>209 412</b> | <b>373 333</b> | <b>410 000</b> | <b>106 167</b> | <b>309 519</b> |

(a) The high cost for each assessment in the NT may be influenced by the remoteness of people requiring assessments, clients having English as a second or third language and a lack of supporting health and community services infrastructure to assist with assessments.

(b) Cost per assessment will include clients aged less than 70 years.

**na** Not available. – Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: DHA (unpublished), Lincoln Gerontology Centre (2003).

Table 12A.58

Table 12A.58 **Age standardisation data, June 2001**

|  | <i>NSW</i> | <i>Vic</i> | <i>Qld</i> | <i>WA</i> | <i>SA</i> | <i>Tas</i> | <i>ACT</i> | <i>NT</i> | <i>Aust</i> |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Standardised incidence ratio for CACPs and permanent residential aged care (combined)(a)               |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Indigenous   | *1.27      | 0.75       | *1.92      | *2.53     | 1.10      | 0.78       | 0.97       | *2.71     | *1.78       |
| All  | 1.00       | *0.94      | *1.06      | 0.99      | *1.02     | *1.04      | *1.07      | *1.39     | 1.00        |
| Ratio of recipients to 1000 persons in target population for CACPs and permanent residential aged care |            |            |            |           |           |            |            |           |             |
| Indigenous (b)   | 17         | 13         | 28         | 46        | 17        | 9          | 12         | 45        | 27          |
| All (c)  | 86         | 83         | 90         | 85        | 90        | 89         | 90         | 59        | 86          |

\* Significantly different from 1.00 using 95% confidence interval.

(a) Uses indirect age standardisation against use by all people Australia-wide.

(b) Ratio is per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 and over

(c) Ratio is per 1000 Indigenous people aged 50 and over and non-Indigenous people aged 70 and over  
– Nil or rounded to zero.

Source: AIHW (unpublished); ABS estimated resident population (final census-based estimates for 30 June 2001)